CERIAS Tech Report 2011-22 Intrusion Detection Correlation in Computer Network Using Multi-Agent System by Ayman Elsayed Elsayed Taha Center for Education and Research Information Assurance and Security Purdue University, West Lafayette, IN 47907-2086



Ain Shams University Faculty of Engineering Computer and Systems Engineering Department

Intrusion Detection Correlation in Computer Network Using Multi-Agent System

A Dissertation

Submitted in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements of the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Electrical Engineering Computer and Systems Engineering Department

Submitted by Ayman Elsayed Elsayed Taha

M. Sc., Electrical Engineering (Computer and Systems Engineering) Ain Shams University, 2002

Supervised by

Prof. Dr. Hani M. K. Mahdi Prof. Dr. Ismail Abdel Ghafar Farag Assoc. Prof. Dr. Ayman Mohamed Bahaa

Cairo, Egypt

July, 2011

Abstract

Ayman Elsayed Elsayed Taha Intrusion Detection Correlation in Computer Network Using Multi-Agent System Doctor of Philosophy Dissertation Ain Shams University, 2011

Alert and event correlation is a process in which the alerts produced by one or more intrusion detection systems and events generated from different systems and security tools are analyzed and correlated to provide a more succinct and high-level view of occurring or attempted intrusions. Current correlation techniques improve the intrusion detection results and reduce the huge number of alerts in a summarized report, but still have some limitations such as a high false detection rate; missing alerts in a multi-step attack correlation; alert verifications are still limited; Zero Day attacks still have low rates of detection; Low and Slow attacks and Advanced Persistent Threats (APTs) cannot be detected; and some attacks have evasion techniques against IDSs. Finally, current correlation systems do not enable the integration of correlations from multiple information sources and are limited to only operate in IDS alerts. Agents and multiagent systems have been widely used in IDSs because of their advantages.

The thesis purpose is to prove the possibility of improving both IDS Accuracy and IDS Completeness through reducing either False Positive or False Negative alerts using correlation between different available information sources in the system and network environment. The dissertation presents a modular framework for a Distributed Agent Correlation Model (DACM) for intrusion detection alerts and events in computer networks. The framework supports the integration of multiple correlation techniques and enables easy implementation of new components. The framework introduces a multi-agent distributed model in a hierarchical organization; correlates alerts from the IDS with attack signatures from information security tools and either system or application log files as other sources of information. Correlation between multiple sources of information reduces both false negative and false positive alerts, enhancing intrusion detection accuracy and completeness. Each local agent aggregates/correlates events from its source according to a specific pattern matching. The integration of these correlation agents together forms a complete integrated correlation system.

The model has been implemented and tested using a set of datasets. Agent's proposed models and algorithms have been implemented, analyzed, and evaluated to measure detection and correlation rates and reduction of false positive and false negative alerts.

In conclusion, DACM enhances both the accuracy and completeness of intrusion detection. DACM is flexible, upgradable, and platform independent. It decreases the audit load and the time cost required to obtain effective situational understanding; increases the coverage of the attack space and forensics; and improves the ability to distinguish the serious attack from the less important ones or identify the kind of needed reaction. DACM can also be used to enhance the early detection capability of APT. Finally, DACM can be used as a real time system with minor modifications. We think that this is a promising approach successfully combining correlation techniques with agent technology in intrusion detection systems in order to provide higher security for computer networks and internet services.

Keywords:

Intrusion Detection, Alert Correlation, Multi-Agent Systems, Learning Agent, Reduction Rate

Acknowledgements

First, thanks to Allah (God) who made me able to accomplish this work, I sincerely express my deepest gratitude to my thesis supervisors, **Dr. Hani Mahdi**, Professor of Computer Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, Ain Shams University, and **Dr. Ismail Abdel Ghafar**, Professor of Computer Engineering, Military Technical College, and **Dr. Ayman Bahaa**, Associate Professor of Computer Engineering, Faculty of Engineering, Ain Shams University. I was fortunate to have met such outstanding scholar supervisors. I like to express my thankfulness for their kind supervision and offering unfailing support, invaluable advices and comments and helpful and useful discussions in selecting the interesting point and during the preparation of this thesis. I owe a special acknowledgment to them for giving me a lot of their time during the years of preparing this thesis. I could never had done it without their support, technical advice and suggestions, thorough reading of all my work.

I would like to thank the Center for Education and Research of Information Assurance and Security (CERIAS), Purdue University, USA. I appreciate the valuable support of the CERIAS executive director **Prof. Eugene Spafford**, the generous effort of his staff especially Information Assurance Research Engineer **Keith Watson**, for their cooperation during my scholar visit to the Center. They provided me with great resources to capture and collect the data needed for this work. Special Thanks to my friend Glenn Glover who guided me to that center.

I appreciate the assistance and input from my colleagues in ORC and their support during this work, special thanks to **Ahmed Abdel Sabour** and **Galal Mohamed** for their help during implementing the proposed model.

I will never be able to thank my mother and my family enough for supporting me during my whole life. I tried to accomplish this work to make them proud of me. Finally, I am very grateful to my wife **Dalia**, and my lovely two kids, **Asser** and **Sama**, for their patient support especially during my scholar visit, sacrifices, sustained moral support, and encouragement. I always thank my God for blessing me with such a wonderful family. I would like to dedicate this work specifically to them and my mother and my whole family.

Statement

This dissertation is submitted to Ain Shams University for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Computer and Systems Engineering Department.

The work included in this thesis was carried out by the author at Computer and Systems Engineering Department, Faculty of Engineering, Ain Shams University.

No part of this thesis has been submitted for a degree or qualification at other university or institution.

Date : 07 / 07 / 2011 Signature : Name : Ayman Elsayed Elsayed Taha

Table of Contents

Abstract		i
Table of Cont	ents	v
List of Figur	es	ix
List of tables	5	xii
List of Algori	thms x	iii
List of Abbre	viationx	iv
Chapter One:	Introduction	.1
1.1 Intr	usion Detection and Response Systems	.1
1.1.1 I	DS Terminology and Parameters	.1
1.1.2 I	DS Limitations	2
1.1.3 I	ntrusion Detection Alerts Correlation	2
1.1.4 A	Agents in IDS	3
1.2 IDS	Correlation Problem Definition	3
1.3 The	Proposed Model	.4
1.4 Met	thodology	5
1.5 Cor	ntributions	5
1.6 Dis	sertation Organization	6
Chapter Two:	Literature Survey and Related work	7
	E Importance of Security and Intrusion Detection	
2.1.1 S	ecurity Mechanism	8
2.1.2 In	ntrusion Detection Systems	9
2.1.3 In	ntrusion Detection Correlation Systems	14
2.1.4 R	Recent Cyber Security Attacks	15
	ic Concepts of Data Correlation	
2.2.1 A	Alert normalization	23
2.2.2 A	Mert aggregation and Fusion	24
2.2.3 A	Alert verification and Prioritization	26
2.3 Ale	rts Correlation Techniques	28
2.3.1 C	Correlation of Attack Scene	29
2.3.2 C	Correlation of Pre and post conditions	31

2.3.3	Casual analysis Correlation based on Statistical Techniqu	ies
		33
2.3.4	Distributed Correlation	34
2.4 A	lert Correlation Limitations	36
2.5 A	gents in IDS and Correlation	37
2.6 C	omprehensive Approach Model for IDS Alert Correlation	39
Chapter Th	ree: Distributed Agent Correlation Model	43
3.1 D	istributed Agent Correlation Model Description	43
3.1.1	IDSs Correlation Agents	44
3.1.2	INFOSEC Tools Agents	46
3.1.3	System and Application Logs Agents	48
3.1.4	DACM Central Agent	50
3.1.5	Formal Description for Central Agent	51
3.1.6	Response Agent	52
3.1.7	Learning Agent	52
3.1.8	The Knowledge Base and Security Policy	53
3.2 D	ACM Components	54
3.3 D	ACM Knowledge Base	55
3.3.1	System Parameters and Role Base Tables	55
3.3.2	Alerts Table	56
3.3.3	Vulnerability Scanner	56
3.3.4	Performance Monitors Tables	57
3.3.5	Firewall Log Files Tables	57
3.3.6	System Audit Files Tables	58
3.3.7	Services Log Files Tables	58
3.3.8	Output Tables:	58
3.4 D	ACM Features	59
3.5 Ir	nplementation Scope and Performance Enhancement	61
Chapter For	ur: DACM Design and Algorithms	63
4.1 II	DS Alert Correlation	63
4.1.1	IDS Alert Correlation Performance Analysis	63
4.2 N	Iodified CAM Time	64

4.2.1	Agent Based Correlation Model	65
4.2.2	Dynamic Parallel Correlation Model	72
4.3 I	DACM Individual Agents	76
4.3.1	IP Address Normalization	77
4.3.2	Firewall Agent	79
4.3.3	FTP local Agents	81
4.3.4	SSH Agent	85
4.3.5	Error Log Agent	87
4.3.6	Access log Agent	90
4.4 I	DACM Central Agent	95
4.5 I	mplementation Environment	101
Chapter Fi	ve: DACM Results and Analysis	
5.1 (CRIAS Data Set	
5.1.1	CERIAS Network Description	
5.1.2	Data Description	104
5.1.3	Attacks	106
5.1.4	Attack scenarios	106
5.2 I	DS Alerts Correlation Results	
5.2.1	IDS correlation Model	109
5.2.2	CAM Results	110
5.2.3	ABCM results	
5.2.4	DPCM Results	113
5.2.5	IDS Alert Correlation Techniques Performance	115
5.3 I	DACM Components Results	
5.4 I	DACM Central Agent Results	
5.5 I	DACM Evaluation and Assessment	
5.5.1	DACM Limitation	
5.5.2	DACM Assessment	133
5.6 I	Practical Implementation Issues	134
Chapter Si	x: Conclusions and Future Work	135
6.1 (Conclusions	135
6.2 I	Future Work	138

APPENDIX A : LARGER IMAGES OR RESULTS FIGURES	.139
Appendix B: DACM Agents Formal Description	.157
LIST OF PUBLICATIONS	.162
References	.163

List of Figures

FIGURE 2.1 COMPERHENSIVE APPROACH MODEL FOR IDS ALERT	
CORRELATION	40
FIGURE 3.1DACM BLOCK DIAGRAM	44
FIGURE 3.2 IDS CORRELATION AGENTS	45
FIGURE 3.3 IDS ALERTS OUTPUT USING BASE FOR SNORT	45
FIGURE 3.4 FIREWALL ROUTER LOG FILE	46
FIGURE 3.5 INFOSEC TOOLS CORRELATION AGENTS	48
FIGURE 3.6 FTP LOG FILES	49
FIGURE 3.7 SYSTEM AND APPLICATION LOGS CORRELATION AGENTS	49
FIGURE 3.8 STANDARD ALERT ATTRIBUTES	51
FIGURE 3.9 LEARNING AGENTS BLOCK DIAGRAM	53
FIGURE 3.10. DACM COMPONENTS STRUCTURE	54
FIGURE 3.11 IDSS CORRELATED ALERTS TABLE ATTRIBUTES	56
FIGURE 3.12 VULNERABILITY SCANNER ALERT ATTRIBUTES	56
FIGURE 3.13 NESSUS OUTPUT FOR VULNERABILITY SCANNER	56
FIGURE 3.14 PERFORMANCE MONITOR ALERT ATTRIBUTES	57
FIGURE 3.15 FIREWALL OUTPUT LOG FILE	57
FIGURE 3.16 FIREWALL ALERT ATTRIBUTES	57
FIGURE 3.17 SYSTEM AUDIT ALERT ATTRIBUTES	58
FIGURE 3.18 SERVICES LOG ALERTS ATTRIBUTES	58
FIGURE 3.19 IMPLEMENTATION SCOPE OF DACM COMPONENTS	62
FIGURE 4.1 ABCM CORRELATION MODEL BLOCK DIAGRAM	65
FIGURE 4.2 ABCM SEQUENTIAL LEARNING PHASE	67
FIGURE 4.3 ABCM PARALLEL LEARNING PHASE	67
FIGURE 4.4 CERIAS ABCM PARALLEL LEARNING RESULT	68
FIGURE 4.5 ABCM CORRELATION PHASE	70
FIGURE 4.6 DPCM BLOCK DIAGRAM	72
FIGURE 4.7 DPCM CORRELATION STAGES	72
FIGURE 4.8 CERIAS DPCM CORRELATION EXAMPLE	74

FIGURE 4.9 DACM INDIVIDUAL AGENTS	76
FIGURE 4.10 FIREWALL ROUTER LOG CONTENTS	79
FIGURE 4.11 FTP LOG FILE EXAMPLE	81
FIGURE 4.12 FTP TRANSFER LOG FILE EXAMPLE	83
FIGURE 4.13 SSH LOG FILE "INETDLOG" EXAMPLE	85
FIGURE 4.14 ERROR LOG CONTENTS	
FIGURE 4.15 HTTP ACCESS LOG FILE	91
FIGURE 4.16 ACCESS LOG TABLE	92
FIGURE 4.17 OSHTTP ERROR LOG FILE	92
FIGURE 4.18 MISSING EXAMPLE	94
FIGURE 4.19 DACM CENTRAL AGENT RESULTS	96
FIGURE 5.1 CERIAS NETWORK BLOCK DIAGRAM	103
FIGURE 5.2 SNORT IDS ALERTS	108
FIGURE 5.3 IDS ALERT CORRELATION INTERFACE	109
FIGURE 5.4 AF CORRELATION RESULT	110
FIGURE 5.5 TR CORRELATION RESULT	111
FIGURE 5.6 FINAL CAM CORRELATION RESULT ⁸	111
FIGURE 5.7 ABCM LEARNING PHASE	112
FIGURE 5.8 ABCM'S CORRELATION PHASE RESULTS	113
FIGURE 5.9 DPCM CORRELATION STAGES RESULT	114
FIGURE 5.10 DPCM FINAL CORRELATION RESULT	115
FIGURE 5.11 REDUCTION RATES COMPARISON OF IDS CORRELATION	NC
TECHNIQUES	117
FIGURE 5.12 CORRELATION TIMES COMPARISON OF IDS CORRELA	TION
TECHNIQUES	120
FIGURE 5.13 CORRELATION TIMES COMPARISON OF IDS CORRELA	TION
TECHNIQUES	121
FIGURE 5.14 SSH AGENT RESULT	122
FIGURE 5.15 ABCM RESULT FOR SPECIFIC IP AS PART OF DACM ¹³	122
FIGURE 5.16 DACM DAILY RESULTS	123

FIGURE 5.17 DACM IP REPORT FORM ABCM IDS CORRELATED ALERTS	125
FIGURE 5.18 DACM IP REPORT FORM HTTP ATTACK ¹⁵	125
FIGURE 5.19 DACM MAXIMUM PRIORITY REPORT	126
FIGURE 5.20 LOW AND SLOW ATTACK SUMMARY	127
FIGURE 5.21 LOW AND SLOW ATTACK FOR 192.160.165.222 ¹⁷	127
FIGURE 5.22 LOW AND SLOW ATTACK FOR 216.129.119.45	128
FIGURE 5.23 DACM SUMMARY REPORT ¹⁸	128
FIGURE 5.24 DACM SUMMARY RESULTS CHART	131
FIGURE 5.25 DACM PERCENTAGE SUMMARY RESULTS CHART	132

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE 2.1 CYBER ATTACKERS COMPARISON 19
TABLE 2.2 SOURCES OF INTRUSION DETECTION DATA CORRELATION21
TABLE 2.3 CAM COMPONENTS REDUCTION RATE FOR DIFFERENT
DATASETS41
TABLE 4.1 FIREWALL ATTACK TABLE
TABLE 4.2 FTP ATTACK TABLE
TABLE 4.3 FTP TRANSFER ATTACK TABLE 85
TABLE 4.4 SSH TRANSFER ATTACK TABLE
TABLE 4.5 HTTP ATTACK TABLE RECORD 90
TABLE 4.6 DAILY REPORT TABLE ATTRIBUTES 98
TABLE 5.1 SNORT IDS ALERT ATTRIBUTES
TABLE 5.2 ALERT CORRELATION REDUCTION RATES COMPARISON116
TABLE 5.3 CORRELATION TIME COMPARISON FOR IDS ALERT
CORRELATION MODELS ORDERED BY DATE OF ALERTS
TABLE 5.4 CORRELATION TIME COMPARISON FOR IDS ALERT
CORRELATION MODELS ORDERED BY ALERTS COUNT119
TABLE 5.5 DACM SUMMARY RESULT
TABLE 5.6 DACM PERCENTAGE SUMMARY RESULT

List of Algorithms

ALGORITHM 4-1 LEARNING PHASE	69
ALGORITHM 4-2 ABCM CORRELATION PHASE	71
ALGORITHM 4-3 DPCM ALGORITHM	75
ALGORITHM 4-4 SAVE IP FUNCTION	78
ALGORITHM 4-5 FIREWALL AGENT	80
ALGORITHM 4-6 FTP AGENT	82
ALGORITHM 4-7 FTP TRANSFER AGENT	84
ALGORITHM 4-8 SSH AGENT	86
ALGORITHM 4-9 HTTP AGENT	89
ALGORITHM 4-10 ACCESS LOG AGENT	93
ALGORITHM 4-11 MISSING LOG AGENT	95
ALGORITHM 4-12 DACM CENTRAL AGENT	97

LIST OF ABBREVIATION

ABCM	: Agent Based Correlation Model
ACCL	: Active Correlation Component List
AF	: Alert Fusion
APT	: Advanced Persistent Threat
ASR	: Attack Session Reconstruction
AV	: Alert Verification
CAM	: Comprehensive Approach Model
DACM	: Distributed Agent Correlation Model
DPCM	: Dynamic Parallel Correlation Model
FTP	: File Transfer Protocol
FR	: Focus Recognition
IDS	: Intrusion Detection system
LA	: Learning Agent
LSA	: Low and Slow Attack
MAS	: Multi-Agent System
MSA	: Multi Step Attack
RR	: Reduction Rate
TR	: Threat Reconstruction
SSH	: Secure Shell

CHAPTER 1 INRODUCTION

Chapter One: Introduction

Recently, computer networks have evolved into a ubiquitous infrastructure. High speed backbones and local area networks provide the end user with huge bandwidth compared with that available a few years ago. In addition, wireless technology is bringing connectivity to a number of devices, from laptops to cell phones and PDAs, creating a complex, highly dynamic network of systems. Most notably, the internet has become a mission-critical infrastructure for governments, companies, institutions, and millions of everyday users. Because of this increased reliance on networked computers, security has become a primary concern.

1.1 Intrusion Detection and Response Systems

Intrusion detection is the process of recognizing computer system misuse. Intrusion response is the process of responding to that misuse. They are essential techniques providing an extra layer of defense when other security mechanisms fail (e.g. identification, authentication, access controls, cryptography, firewalls, and VPNs). Intrusion Detection Systems (IDSs) are software and hardware systems that automate the process of monitoring the events occurring in a computer system or network, analyzing them for signs of security problems [1].

1.1.1 IDS Terminology and Parameters

An alert or an alarm is defined as a signal reporting that a system has been, or is being, attacked. A True Positive (TP) alert is defined as the case when a real attack triggers IDS to produce an alarm; this alarm is a correct alarm. A False Positive (FP) alert is defined as the case when an event triggers IDS to produce an alarm when no attack has actually taken place; this alarm is a false alarm. A False Negative (FN) is defined as the case of IDS failing to detect an actual attack. A True Negative (TN) alert is defined as the case when no attack has taken place and no alarm is raised [1]. Both false positive and false negative alerts are the main metrics of the IDS accuracy and completeness parameters, which are calculated as follows:

$$Accuracy = TP / (TP + FP)$$
(1.1)

$$Completeness = TP / (TP + FN)$$
(1.2)

For example, IDS that produces 100 alerts for 80 real attacks where other 20 attacks were missed and 40 non-attack actions were detected as attacks then this situation can be expressed as follows:

IDS Alerts: 100, True Positive: 60, False Positive: 40

False Negative: 20 alerts

Accuracy = 60 / (60 + 40) = 60 %

Completeness = 60 / (60+20) = 60/80 = 75 %

1.1.2 IDS Limitations

IDSs have some limitations affecting their performance. First, IDSs are prone to producing a large number of alerts. Second, false positives and false negative of IDSs are inevitable. Third, IDSs can only detect single attack but not multi-step attacks, which need network security experts to analyze manually. These limitations lead to the use of alert correlation techniques [2].

1.1.3 Intrusion Detection Alerts Correlation

Alert correlation [2] is a promising intrusion detection technique that significantly improves security effectiveness by analyzing alerts from one or more IDSs and providing a high level view of the attempted intrusions. Correlation components are procedures that aggregate alerts according to certain criteria; the aggregated alerts could have common features or could represent the steps of pre-defined scenario attacks. Correlation approaches are composed of a single component or a comprehensive set of components. The Correlation process is performed through several different stages including normalization, aggregation, verification, and correlation.

The Reduction Rate (RR) [10] is the ratio between the number of output alerts after correlation and the number of input alerts:

RR = (1- (Output alerts/Input alerts))*100(1.3)

The situation where IDS produces 100 alerts as an input for correlation system, the correlation system correlate those alerts together and summarizes them to 60 alerts, in this example the reduction rate of that correlation system can be calculated as follows:

Example: Input = 100 alerts, Output = 60 correlated alerts

RR = (1 - 0.6) * 100 = 40 %

1.1.4 Agents in IDS

An agent is anything that can be viewed as perceiving its environment through sensors and acting upon that environment through response system [3]. A software agent is a computer program which works toward goals in a dynamic environment on behalf of another entity, possibly over an extended period of time, without continuous direct supervision or control [3].

Agents have been widely used in IDSs [46-49] because they can be added and removed without having to restart the IDS, thereby providing flexible scalability. Agents are capable of performing simple functions on their own; a group of agents working together are able to derive complex results by exchanging information. Use of many agents reduces system overhead and avoids single point of failure. Finally, agents provide a multi-point detection and knowledge sharing capability.

1.2 IDS Correlation Problem Definition

The major problem with the existing correlation systems is that they do not provide a complete correlation solution. Instead, some of them address only a limited part of the correlation process. For instance, multistep correlation does not solve the problem of the high false positive rates of intrusion detection sensors. Other comprehensive correlation techniques using an integrated set of correlation components still have performance problems; giving the fact that the effectiveness of a specific correlation technique is highly dependent on the properties of the network and attacks on it, some of the correlation components may not of use with a specific environment but they still consume valuable processing time. Moreover, current correlation systems do not enable the integration of correlations from multiple information sources and are limited to operate in IDSs alerts. Furthermore, existing systems are not easily extended, and most are platform dependent.

Finally, current correlation techniques improve the intrusion detection results and reduce the huge number of alerts in a summarized report, but still have some limitations as follows:

- High false detection rate;
- Missed alerts in a multi-step attack;
- Limited alert verifications;
- Low rates of detection for Zero Day Attacks;
- Failure to detect Low and Slow Attacks and Advanced Persistent Threats; and
- Ineffectiveness against IDS evasion techniques.

1.3 The Proposed Model

This dissertation presents a model to prove the possibility of enhancing both IDS Accuracy and IDS Completeness through reducing either False Positive or False Negative alerts using correlation between different available information sources in the system and network environment

The dissertation presents a modular framework for Distributed Agent Correlation Model (DACM) for intrusion detection alerts and events in computer networks. The framework supports the integration of multiple correlation techniques, and enables easy implementation of new components. The framework introduces a multi-agent distributed model in hierarchical organization and correlates alerts from the IDS with attack signatures from other source of information (e.g. firewalls, performance monitors, FTP logs, and other access/error log files).

Correlation between multiple sources of information reduces both false negative and false positive alerts, enhancing both intrusion detection accuracy and completeness. Each local agent aggregates/correlates events from its source according to specific pattern matching; the integration of the correlation agents forms a complete integrated correlation system.

1.4 Methodology

This research went through several steps, studying the existing correlation system for intrusion detection was the first step. This study allowed us to identify the missing part and the drawback of those systems. The next step was the presented idea to solve the current correlation system problems and improve its performance. After that we collected a datasets needed to test the proposed idea. This dataset was collected on networks with a variety of services and includes real networks, networks specifically constructed for dataset gathering, and simulated networks. The dataset included real and attempted attacks. Then we implement a prototype for the proposed model to prove the theory of the idea and to assure the success of the model. The proposed prototype was constructed from a set of individual agents for each task. The next step was integrating those agents together to build the whole model. Finally, we extract the model results and perform the needed analysis for these results for purpose of assessment and presentation

1.5 Contributions

This dissertation provides solutions for the problems outlined above, and provides the following contributions:

- Enhanced accuracy and completeness of intrusion detection;
- Improved flexibility, upgradability, and platform independence;

- Decreased audit load and time cost required to obtain effective situational understanding;
- Increased coverage of the attack space and forensics;
- Improved ability to distinguish serious attacks from less important ones;
- Distinguish between attacks where an immediate response is needed from others where an alternative is acceptable; and
- Enhanced early detection capability for recent cyber attacks such as Advanced Persistent Threats (APTs) and Low and Slow Attacks.

1.6 Dissertation Organization

The remainder of this dissertation is structured as follows. Chapter 2 presents a survey of intrusion detection and related work, describing and giving an introduction to current correlation systems and distributed correlation techniques. Chapter 3 introduces a description of our distributed agent correlation model and its components. Detailed implementation of this model components and algorithms is presented in Chapter 4. In Chapter 5, detailed experimental results of applying the proposed model on the gathered dataset are presented. Finally, Chapter 6 presents conclusions and outlines future work.

CHAPTER 2 Literature Survey and Related Work

Chapter Two: Literature Survey and Related work

In this chapter, a literature survey of security and intrusion detection, alert correlation, recent cyber attacks, and correlation related work will be presented.

2.1 The Importance of Security and Intrusion Detection

While computer systems in the past usually were not networked, or were connected to a small network spanning a company or a building, today almost every computer system is connected to the Internet. The main concern with this situation is that the number of potential attackers that can attack a given system has increased drastically. Whereas before an attacker had to be physically present at the console of the computer or be connected to the same local area network as the target computer, today's attacker can be located almost anywhere in the world.

Another reason for the increased importance of computer security is that today more sensitive data are stored on computers than before. For instance medical records and bank accounts are not paper based anymore. Another change that has happened lately is that many businesses rely on computer systems to perform their function. As a result, a computer system problem can shut down the whole operation. For instance, a webbased store would not get any customers if their network connection failed.

All these changes to the ways businesses handle data have increased the number of potential targets for attacks and the effect of successful attacks have become more serious. In addition, the attackers have improved their attack techniques. It is now common to see large scale coordinated attacks where the attacker utilizes multiple computers in order to attack a single target.

These kinds of attacks can be challenging to defend against, as it is not easy to identify the attacker when he is using multiple hosts. In addition, the attacker's computers are often located on different networks. This potentially makes the aggregate network throughput available to the attacker very large and can enable the attacker to flood the victim's network with traffic, creating a denial-of-service attack.

Computer security is an increasingly important topic. It is important to insure that the secrecy of sensitive data is protected, the integrity of important data is not violated, and the availability of critical systems is guaranteed. Computer security tries to achieve all these goals.

2.1.1 Security Mechanism

Computer security offers three types of security mechanisms [66, 67] to protect a system: authentication, authorization, and auditing. These three mechanisms are essential for securing a system against attacks. Authentication is the process of proving the user identity to a computer system. The most common form of authentication is to require the user to type in a user name and password before logging on to a computer.

The assumption is that only the real user knows the password. When the system is presented with a user name and a matching password, it grants the user access to the system and stores the user's identifier in protected system memory. At a later point, if the system needs to know the identity of the user, this information can be retrieved from the system memory.

In general, there are three possible ways of doing authentication. A user can be authenticated based on something he knows. An example of this is the password scenario mentioned above. Another way of doing authentication is based on something the user has. This can be a key, or some kind of security token like a smartcard. The third way of performing authentication is based on something the user is. In this case, the system scans one or more of the user biometric to identify that he is the person he claims to be. Fingerprint, eye iris, face shape, and voice recognition fall in this category. It is also common to combine several authentication schemes. For instance, a system might require both a password and a security card in order to complete the authentication, which is called two factor authentication, also there are three factor authentication is used.

Authorization is the process of checking that a logged in user is authorized to perform an operation or access a resource. If the user is not allowed to do so, access is blocked. Authorization requires authentication in order to function, otherwise a user might just lie to the system about who he is in order to gain access to protected resources. Authorization is performed by the operating system before a user is allowed to access the resource. For example, before a file is read the user's identity is fetched from protected storage and compared to the access control list associated with the file to be opened. If the user is allowed to read the file, a valid file handle is returned; otherwise, access is denied.

Auditing is the process of recording security relevant data about a user's activities. For instance, this can be information such as what time and from what IP a user has logged in, or information about attempted access to resources that were denied, such as a user trying to open a file he does not have access to. Some systems also log every system call invocation performed by the programs run by the users. The idea of auditing is to detect users trying to access resources they are not authorized to access, or users trying to circumvent security mechanisms.

Cryptography is also used to secure modern systems. For instance, it is common to encrypt sensitive traffic in transit in order to prevent outsiders from sniffing the data. This is especially true for authentication schemes. If, for instance, an authentication scheme relied on sending passwords in clear text across the network, the authentication could be easily broken by anyone able to read the communication between the server and a user logging in.

2.1.2 Intrusion Detection Systems

Since the security mechanisms presented can fail, additional protection is needed. In order to provide an extra layer of defense, intrusion detection systems (IDSs) have been proposed. IDSs scan through audit data or sniffs into network packets in order to find evidence of malicious behavior. When the manifestation of a possible security violation is found, a system administrator is alerted and presented with a report about the incident. The system administrator then chooses how to act on the report.

2.1.2.1 Classification of IDSs

Intrusion detection systems can be classified in several ways. It is common to classify any IDS by the detection mode, the audit source, the usage frequency, and the response mechanism [4].

Classification by the detection method is most common. There are two main types of detection methods: misuse detection and anomaly detection.

Misuse detection systems utilize a rule database that explicitly models what is not allowed. Everything that does not match any of the rules is allowed.

Anomaly-based systems, on the other hand, use a model of normal activity and anything that does not match the model of normality is considered an attack. An anomaly detector assumes that all anomalous events are signs of an attack and that all attacks produce anomalous events. Since an anomaly-based system does not model attacks specifically, it can detect previously unknown attacks. Misuse-based systems, on the other hand, can only detect attacks for which they have a rule, and cannot detect a novel attack unless it is some variation of one of the attacks already in the rule base.

Misuse detection systems are further divided into stateless and stateful systems. A stateless system only looks at the current audit event when determining if an event is malicious or not. In contrast, stateful systems store and use information about previous audit events. When an event is

processed, both the current event and the sensors state are taken into account in the detection process. One of the main advantages of stateful systems is that they can support more complex rules than stateless systems. This complexity comes at a cost though, since stateful sensors consume memory in order to store the state. Stateful sensors also tend to require more processing power than a stateless system, since the rules are more complex.

Anomaly detectors can be either learning-based or specification-based. A learning-based anomaly detection system utilizes a training period, during which the system learns what the properties of normal traffic are. It is usually assumed that the training phase does not contain any attacks; otherwise, the system would include attacks in its normality model. When the training phase is completed, the system switches into detection mode. In this mode, the input data is compared to the model trained in the first step. Any audit event that does not match the learned model is reported as anomalous and logged.

Specification-based systems rely on a specification of what normal traffic should look like. This specification can either be introduced to the system manually or be automatically generated. Automatic generation of the specification can be helpful, since it is a difficult task to manually to specify what normal events look like. Automatic generation is also able to produce a specification with no errors, whereas a manual specification is more prone to include errors. Tools to automatically generate a specification have, for instance, been utilized by systems looking for illegal sequences of system calls. A list of all legal system call sequences can be automatically extracted from the source code of the protected program. During detection, the system call sequences generated by the program are compared to the list of legal sequences.

A different way of classifying intrusion detection systems is by the source of **audit data** processed. Three different categories of audit data sources

are common, namely network-based audit data, host-based audit data, and application-based audit data.

Network-based sensors collect packets from the protected network in order to perform detection. Depending on the sensor, the network data processed can be complete packets, packet headers, or payload data. Some network-based systems use firewall logs as input. These firewall logs contain the headers of the network packets that have been blocked by the firewall. Host-based sensors process audit data generated by a host's operating system. It is very common for this type of sensor to perform detection on the log of system calls that have been executed. Other types of host-based systems process different types of system logs, such as UNIX system log data [4].

Some IDSs even use the content of all the files stored on the host's hard drive as input [5]. Application-based sensors process logs created by a user-space application. This kind of sensor is usually used to protect network daemons. For instance, several systems that process web logs [6] and FTP logs.

IDS systems can also be classified by their **usage frequency**. Inline systems operate in real-time and consume audit data as it is generated.. Other systems are run in offline mode, where the system is run periodically to look for signs of attack, this is the most common mode of operation.

It is also possible to classify intrusion detection systems by the **type of response the system** performs when an attack is detected. The most common type of response is passive where an attack occurrence is logged or the administrator is notified by other means (e.g., SMS or email), this is commonly called an alert. Active systems block an attack so it cannot succeed. These systems are usually referred to as intrusion prevention systems (IPSs). Depending on the implementation, an active system

could, for instance, send a reset packet to tear down the attacker's connection or update the firewall rules so that the attacker IP is blocked.

2.1.2.2 Intrusion Detection Challenges

The main problem with most intrusion detection systems is that they generate an enormous amount of alerts that are not caused by real attacks. These false alerts are usually referred to as false positives. Many sites that deploy IDSs do not even look at the intrusion reports until after a break-in is detected by other means. The intrusion detection system in these cases becomes more of a tool to help the administrator perform forensic work after the break-in has occurred, than an actual security monitoring tool.

Another problem with current intrusion detection systems is that the intrusion reports they produce do not have enough information for the administrator to make an informed decision about how to handle the incident. One of the reasons for this lack of information is that sensors only operate in one domain. A network-based sensor only sees network-based attributes like IP addresses and port numbers. The network-based sensor has little idea of the security state of the host it is protecting. For instance, it does not know the process id or user id of the processes that are accepting the network connections it observes. Similarly, host-based sensors report little information about the network characteristics of an attack. A host-based sensor that reports a buffer overflow in a program usually does not include the IP address of the attacker simply because the sensor does not have access to this information.

A meaningful prioritization score is also missing from the alerts of most IDSs. Network-based sensors usually do not discriminate between attempted attacks and successful ones. This, in combination with the vast amount of alerts usually produced by sensors, makes it very hard to get a high-level picture of the security state of the protected network.

Non-contextual alerts are also a problem of existing systems. A noncontextual alert is an intrusion detection alert generated as a response to a real attack, but because of the configuration of the host, the attack cannot succeed. An example of this is an alert warning about a web-based attack that only works against Windows computers, while the target is a Linux box. The main cause of this problem is that intrusion detection sensors usually do not have enough information about the hosts they are protecting.

Finally, IDS can only detect single attack but not multi-step attacks, which need network security experts to analyze manually. These challenges may also produce undetected alerts which are real attack. These missing alerts are usually referred to as false negatives.

2.1.3 Intrusion Detection Correlation Systems

In order to alleviate some of the problems of intrusion detection systems, alert correlation systems have been proposed. Correlation systems collect the alerts from a number of sensors and process these alerts in order to generate a high-level view of the current security status of the protected system. The main goal of a correlation system is to reduce the number of alerts a system administrator has to manually process. The correlation system achieves this by identifying and suppressing false alerts, grouping alerts that refer to the same incident together, and prioritizing the alerts.

Three types of correlation techniques have been proposed: multi-step correlation, fusion-based correlation, and filter-based correlation. **Multi-step correlation** seeks to detect attacks that consist of multiple stages. These kinds of attacks are very common. For instance, an attacker might first scan ports in a host in order to identify possible vulnerabilities, before performing the actual break-in. This attack has two stages, the first being the scan, while the second stage is the break-in itself.

Fusion-based correlation systems utilize an alert similarity metric. Incoming alerts are compared to each other using this metric, and alerts that are found to be similar are grouped together. Different similarity metrics are utilized in order to perform different kinds of fusion. Usually systems like these perform multiple correlation steps, where a different similarity function is used for each step.

Correlation systems performing **filter-based** correlation seek to identify the most important alerts in the alert stream. These systems often perform prioritization, where each alert is given a score. This score can be utilized for ranking the alerts so the system administrator can easily get an overview of the most critical alerts. Filter-based correlators usually calculate the criticality of an alert by considering the importance of the assets under attack and the probability that the attack has succeeded.

2.1.4 Recent Cyber Security Attacks

Advanced Persistent Threats (APTs) [7, 8] are a cybercrime category directed at business and political targets. APTs require a high degree of disappearance over a prolonged duration of operation in order to be successful. The attack objectives therefore typically extend beyond immediate financial gain, and compromised systems continue to be of service even after key systems have been breached and initial goals reached. APT can be defined using its named requirement:

Advanced – Criminal operators behind the threat utilize the full spectrum of computer intrusion technologies and techniques. While individual components of the attack may not be classed as particularly "advanced" (e.g. malware components generated from commonly available Do It Yourself (DIY) construction kits, or the use of easily procured exploit materials), their operators can typically access and develop more advanced tools as required. They combine multiple attack methodologies and tools in order to reach and compromise their target.

Persistent – Criminal operators give priority to a specific task, rather than opportunistically seeking immediate financial gain. This distinction implies that the attackers are guided by external entities. The attack is conducted through continuous monitoring and interaction in order to achieve the defined objectives. It does not mean a barrage of constant

attacks and malware updates. In fact, a "low-and-slow" approach is usually more successful.

Threat – means that there is a level of coordinated human involvement in the attack, rather than a mindless and automated piece of code. The criminal operators have a specific objective and are skilled, motivated, organized and well funded.

A key requirement for APTs (as opposed to an "every day" botnet, a botnet is a collection of infected computers or bots that have been taken over by hackers and are used to perform malicious tasks or functions) is to remain invisible for as long as possible. As such, the criminal operators of APT technologies tend to focus on "low and slow" attacks – stealthily moving from one compromised host to the next, without generating regular or predictable network traffic – to hunt for their specific data or system objectives. Tremendous effort is invested to ensure that malicious actions cannot be observed by legitimate operators of the systems.

APT Started with low-and-slow scanning, then get in network using malware such that it can creates backdoors and stay undetectable and remote controlled from outside the network, these condition enables it to get data and keep persistent. The APT Continues to Use a Repetitive and Identifiable Targeting and Exploitation Cycle through several steps:

1. Reconnaissance (data gathering): Attackers research and identify individuals they will target in the attacks, using public search or other methods, and get their email addresses or instant messaging handles (Face book, Twitter). Reconnaissance is a step which could not be detected using current security systems.

2. Probing the network: It all typically starts with spear-phishing emails, where the attacker targets specific users within the target company with spoofed emails that include malicious links or malicious PDF or Microsoft Office document attachments. That infects the employee's

machine and gives the attacker a foot in the door. Detecting of this step depends on the applicability and awareness of specific security policy and the behavior of the employees, while some limitation of these policies prevents the detection of this phase.

3. Establishing a backdoor: The attackers try to get domain administrative credentials and extract them from the network. Since these credentials are typically encrypted, they then decrypt them using pass-the-hash [9] or other tools and gain elevated user privileges. From here, they move "laterally" within the victim's network, installing backdoors here and there. They typically install malware via process injection, registry modification, or scheduled services. The detection of this step could be achieved partially using the host based IDS, but it is still limited without suitable log files analysis.

4. Obtaining user credentials: Attackers get most of their access using valid user credentials, and they access an average of 40 systems [4] on the victim's network using the stolen credentials. The most common type: domain-administrator credentials. This step never been detected upon the success of previous step.

5. Installing multiple utilities: Utility programs are installed on the victim's network to conduct system administration, including installing backdoors, grabbing passwords, getting email, and listing running processes, for instance. The detection of this step could be achieved partially using the host based IDS, but it is still limited without suitable log files analysis.

6. Criminal Remote Control: APTs rely on the remote control functionality in order to navigate to specific hosts within target organizations, exploit and manipulate local systems, and gain continuous access to critical information. Detecting of this step could be achieved by monitoring continuous connection with external networks. While APT

malware can remain stealthy at the host level, the network activity associated with remote control is more easily identified.

7. Privilege escalation, lateral movement, and data exfiltration: Now the attackers start grabbing emails, attachments, and files from servers via the attacker's computer and communication infrastructure. They typically funnel the stolen data to staging servers, where they encrypt and compress it, and then delete the compressed files from the staging server. Detection of this step depends on the early detection of step 5 and 6.

8. Maintaining persistence: If the attackers find they are being detected or remediated, then they use other methods to ensure they don't lose their presence in the victim's network, including revamping their malware. Success of APT attacks depends on their patience and resilience; they are very sophisticated, determined, and coordinated activities. The APT attackers are in there to stay for awhile, not to snatch and grab data.

APT can be detectable in some steps while it is hard in other ones as described above. It will be hard to detect APT in case of insider collusion (co-ordination) unless with robust access control policy. Some parameter needed to have threshold values to represent attacks added with probability factors. Network flow with the controller network needed to be addressed.

Table 2.1 show comparisons of current cyber attackers according to their environment: operating system and IPS they use for the attacks, how they select the attack destination, the attack parameters, the network status during the attack, purpose of the attacks, the investor, and the possibility of detection of these attacks. Attackers are classified into individual amateur, individual professional, group of professionals, and organized cybercrime.

	Amateur	Professional	Group of	Organized
			Professional	Cybercrime
O/S	Single	Single / Multiple	Single/Multiple	Multiple
IP address	Single	Single / Multiple	Multiple	Multiple
Destination	Random	Random/ Selected	Selected	Selected
Attack types	Random Blindly	Both random or Predefined MSA	Both random or Predefined MSA	Predefined MSA
Persistent	NO	No	No	Yes
Frequency of Events	Fast	Fast	Fast, yet distributed	Slow, patient, and hidden
Network traffic	Very High	High	High-distributed	Low
Automation	Manuel	Manuel	Manuel/Automa ted	Automated
Funded	No	No	No	Yes
Purpose	Having fun being hacker	Personal reasons, gain money	Business reasons, gain money	Classified coun- tries information, Big Companies losses
Detectable	Easy	Hardly detectable	Hardly detectable	Undetectable (APTs)

Table 2.1 Cyber Attackers Comparison

2.2 Basic Concepts of Data Correlation

Data correlation [10] is one of the intrusion detection analysis tools; it is similar but differs to other terms like data aggregation and event reconstruction. Data correlation means associating sets of events detected through various means and applying knowledge to determine whether they are related, and if so, in what manner and to what degree. Data aggregation refers to the process of acquiring more and more data. Event reconstruction means piecing data together to determine exactly what events occurred and in which order. Data sources can be intrusion detection sensors, logs, database, and so forth as shown in Table 2.2.

Previous work on intrusion correlation has mostly focused on IDSs alert correlation. There are three famous techniques [11, 12] for alert correlating which are Similarity-based, Pre-defined attack scenarios and Pre-requisites and consequences of individual attack. These techniques could be verified through correlation phases [13], and could be organized in different architectures and components. The correlation process may be organized from single component or comprehensive set of components. Alert correlation phases include: normalization, aggregation and fusion, verification, building attack scenarios techniques, and prioritization.

Normalization means that all alerts from different sensors should be described with similar attributes. Aggregation looks for alerts that have similar attributes between any two pairs of alerts, according to this similarity the two alerts could be correlated. Verification either identifies alerts that are irrelevant to the protected network or verify that if the alerts are successful in their attacks. The idea of building attack scenarios relies on the fact that complex attacks are usually executed in several r steps, where the first steps prepare for the attacks executed in the later steps.

Therefore, the multi-step correlation approach tries to link alerts that are part of different steps of the same complex attack scenario. Finally prioritization assigns a priority to each alert. Priorities are usually assigned to alerts depending on how important the attacked assets are.

Type of Data Source	Major Advantages	Major Disadvantages
System logging	Indicates what actually happened on targeted system	Can be tampered with or turned off altogether; difference in formats can be confusing
Firewall logging	Provide complete picture of inbound and outbound traffic at the point where the firewall is placed in the network	Overwhelming volume of data; difference in formats can be confusing; limitation in dealing with encrypted traffic; packet fragment reassembly issues
Packet dumps	Provide a detailed analysis of traffic going over the network	Overwhelming volume of data (unless dumps are for short time periods);tedious analysis
Network- monitoring tool output	Can provide comprehend picture of the state of the network; particularly valuable in spotting denial of service attacks	Financial expense, most of these tools are commercial
Target- monitoring output	Target-monitoring tools run in the background; changes in files and directories are often indication of attacks	False alarms; financial expense of commercial tools

Table 2.2 Sources of Intrusion Detection Data Correlation

Type of Data	Major Advantages	Major Disadvantages
Source		
SNMP traps	Easy to setup and	Many versions of SNMP
	administer; provides	are riddled with
	remote near-real-time	vulnerabilities; can flood
	alerting; usefulness of	network
	certain kinds of traps	
	(failed logins)	
IDS output	Usually reasonably	Quality of output (hit rate,
	convenient to access and	false alarm rate) various
	easy to understand	from one IDS to another;
		limitation in dealing with
		encrypted traffic and
		evasion techniques;
		limited throughput rate.
Database	Can provide considerable	Financial cost of setting
containing data	amount of relevant data;	up and maintaining
about attack	allows data mining	database privacy issues
Web postings	Search engines can make	The accuracy and validity
	a wide range of	of information posted on
	information about	the web, especially
	incident available;	information concerning
	attackers who evade	attacks, is dubious, false
	intrusion detection may	information abounds.
	reveal information about	
	their attack on the web	

There are two architectures for alert correlation system: centralized architecture [14] and distributed architecture [15, 16]. The key process unit of centralized architecture is Central IDS Correlation Node, which directly processes alerts from multiple IDS sensors. The correlation algorithm of this architecture is simple and can correlate overall alerts

quickly. Distributed architecture composed of a set of correlation nodes and categorized as complete distributed architecture or hierarchical distributed architecture. The correlation phases and components are presented in more detail in the remainder of this chapter.

2.2.1 Alert normalization

In the correlation process alerts are received in different formats from different sensors. Intrusion Detection Message Exchange Format (IDMEF) [17] is an XML-based standard for intrusion detection alerts. This standard enables a correlation system to read alerts from different IDS sensors. IDMEF is a specification provided by the Intrusion Detection Working Group (IDWG).

The purpose of IDMEF is to define data formats and exchange procedures for sharing information of interest to security incident detection and response systems. In order to make Alerts compliant with the Intrusion Detection Message Exchange Format (IDMEF), it requires translating raw alerts into a standardized alert format, and assigning them with a standardized name. This format includes a comprehensive set of attributes that can be used by the IDS when reporting alerts. IDMEF is a very useful standard, but it has its problems. For instance, not many of the attributes are required, and for many of the attributes that are required the value \unknown" is accepted. As a result, many IDSs output alerts with most of the attributes set to \unknown".

Another problem is that the IDMEF standard only specifies the syntax of alerts; not the contents of these alerts. For instance, the attack type, which is one of the most important attribute, does not have any standard naming convention associated with it. As a result, different sensors call the same attack by different names. That is, one sensor can refer to a port scan as "port-scan" while another sensor can refer to the same attack as "scanning activity".

The attributes of raw alerts need to be copied to the appropriate fields of the alert as defined by the attribute mappings in the normalization database. The attributes of the standardized alert contain alerted type, analyzer time, attacker nodes, attack graph, consequence, name, priority, etc.

RFC4765 [18] describes a data model to represent information exported by security incident detection systems and explains the rationale for using this model. An implementation of the data model in the Extensible Markup Language (XML) is presented; an XML Document Type Definition is also developed.

One fact should be taken care is that time difference among each network sensors exists in an alert fusion system. All the clocks of the sensors used in the fusion system have to be synchronized. This can be achieved by using the Network Time Protocol (NTP). NTP is a protocol for synchronizing the clocks of computer client or server to another server or reference time source over packet-switched, variable-latency data networks.

2.2.2 Alert aggregation and Fusion

The goal of the alert aggregation is to aggregate large overlap alerts. Aggregation is the grouping of alerts that both are close in time and have similar features. It fuses together different "views" of the same event. Each alert usually has several attributes associated with it, for example, source and target IP addresses.

The similarity-based alert correlation approaches could provide a way to identify what sets of correlated alerts may be further integrated based on the similarity between their attributes. These approaches perform alert correlation through measuring the similarity between alerts attributes to discover the relationships among these alerts. For example, the model proposed in [19] presents a correlation process utilizing an alert similarity metric. The correlation process is carried out in three phases. The first phase aggregates low-level events using the concept of attack threads. Alerts are clustered together if they are similar with respect to a similarity metric. The metric for the thread phase requires that the sensor field, attack class, attack name, source, and target in the alerts are the same. The idea is to cluster alerts that are part of the same ongoing attack. The next correlation step utilizes a different similarity metric. The requirement that the sensor field is the same is dropped; in addition, the requirement that the alert name is the same is relaxed. The idea of this step is that detection of the same attack by multiple sensors should be fused. The third and last correlation step utilizes another similarity function. This metric relaxes the requirement that the attack class should be the same. The idea of this correlation step is to merge alerts representing different attack steps, in an attempt to provide a higher-level view of the security state of the system.

In [20], a system that performs both aggregation and correlation of intrusion detection alerts produced by a number of different sensors has been proposed. A detailed semantic alert model is presented, and adapter modules are developed to map proprietary alert formats into this model. The pre-processed alerts are first correlated. Two different types of correlation are performed: duplicate removal, and consequence correlation. Duplicates are instances of the same attack as detected by two different sensors, and are detected utilizing rules read from a configuration file. Consequences are rules specifying that one event should be followed by another type of event. After correlation, aggregation is performed.

The aggregation phase clusters together alerts with similar attributes. Three different attributes are utilized in the aggregation phase: source, target, and attack class. The aggregation phase identifies hosts that are sources of attacks, hosts that are the target of attacks, and popular attack classes. For example, if alerts were generated for DDoS attack packets, they would be either similar in destination and attack class in destination, if two alerts are similar in source and target IP addresses, it may be possible that the corresponding attacks are launched by the same attacker.

In [21], a real time aggregation and correlation system named Alertclu is described. Using similarity-based alert clustering analyzing technology, Alertclu can improve the aggregation of intrusion detection system outputs and allow one to seamlessly incorporate additional information. In addition, Alertclu supports the operators by classifying alerts into true positives and false positives. The results of experiments show that the proposed system is able to reduce the numerous redundant alerts and effectively reduces the analyst operators' workload.

2.2.3 Alert verification and Prioritization

The purpose of the verification component is to take a single alert and determine the success of the attack that corresponds to this alert. The idea is that alerts that correspond to failed attacks should be appropriately tagged and their influence on the correlation process should be decreased. In general scenario, the alert corresponding to the worm attack is identified as unsuccessful attack action for a UNIX/Linux service, because it is an exploit for Microsoft Windows. Thus, the alert is tagged as non relevant and excluded from further correlation. Alert verification using vulnerability analysis information has been advocated as an important tool to reduce the noise in the alert stream produced by intrusion detection sensors in [22].

Alert verification can be performed using both passive alert verification and active alert verification techniques. Passive alert verification depends on a priori information gathered about the hosts, the network topology, and the installed services. This technique periodically performs vulnerability scans and updates a database of network assets. This database is then accessed by the correlation system when processing the alerts. If an alert is received and the database indicates that the attacked service is not vulnerable the alert is suppressed.

The advantage of passive techniques is not necessary to perform additional tests, and do not interfere with the normal operation of the network. The disadvantage of passive mechanisms is the potential difference between the status stored in the knowledge base and the actual security status of the network and does not support dynamic mechanisms for alert verification. Instead, they rely on information about the security configuration of the protected network that was collected at an earlier time using vulnerability scanning tools.

Active verification techniques need to look for evidence of the success of an attack by checking information at the victim machine and perform the vulnerability scans as the alerts arrive and do not rely on a database. Scanners are usually adopted in active verification techniques. For example, when a Windows DCOM RPC buffer overrun attack is detected by an detection system, a scanner will be activated. If the scanner script that checks for this particular vulnerability ("Microsoft RPC Interface Buffer Overrun KB824146") reports that the host that was attacked does not run the Windows RPC service, this alert can be ignored.

Unfortunately, active actions are visible on the network and scanning could possibly have an adverse effect on one's own machines. It is important to pay attention that scan test run by a vulnerability scanner could crash a service. Port scanning also consumes network bandwidth and resources at the scanned host. One also has to make sure that the alerts generated in response to the activity of the vulnerability scanner are excluded from the correlation process in order to avoid going in an infinite loop of alert detection - scanner execution.

The purpose of alert prioritization is to classify alerts based on their severity and take appropriate actions for dealing with each alert class. Alert prioritization component should take into account various domain information in addition to alert types. Security policy, network topology, vulnerability analysis of the network services and installed software, and asset profiles are some of factors affecting priority of alerts. The prioritization is performed by considering the importance of the asset under attack and the likelihood that the attack will succeed.

The model in [23] relies on a formal description of sensor capabilities in terms of scope and positioning to determine if an alert is a false positive. More precisely, the model is used to verify if all sensors that could have been able to detect an attack agreed during the detection process, assuming that inconsistent detections denote the presence of a false alarm. While this approach benefits from a sound formal basis, it suffers from the limitation that false alerts can only be detected for those cases in which multiple sensors are able to detect the same attack and can participate in the voting process.

Unfortunately, many real-world intrusion detection systems do not provide enough detection redundancy to make this process applicable. The model can be seen as a formal model for representing security related information including vulnerabilities, security tools, alerts and information system characteristics. Although it provides the formalism for modeling security related information, specific mechanisms are still required for prioritizing alerts.

2.3 Alerts Correlation Techniques

Alert correlation focuses on discovering the relationships between individual alerts raised by security incident detection systems and other security systems. Alert correlation has to do with the recognition of logically linked alerts, and is dedicated to disclose the logical association between network attack activities by analyzing their corresponding alerts.

Generally, the method of alert correlation deals with meta-alert which is generated by alert aggregation. The main approach of alert correlation can be divided into three classifications: correlation of attack scene, correlation of prerequisites and consequences, and causal analysis correlation based on a statistical technique.

2.3.1 Correlation of Attack Scene

The methods in [24] studies the relationship between contextual attack behaviors and use the method of correlation rule matching based on the causality relationship between two contextual attack steps to construct attack scenarios. This method is similar to the way of misuse detection. The predefined attack scenarios based approaches correlate alerts based on known scenario templates. The templates are patterns of known sequences of attacks consisting of individual attack steps. Then, they match agent alerts to attack steps in the scenario templates.

In [25], a new method of mining multi-stage attack behaviors pattern was proposed in order to recognize attacker's high level strategies and predict upcoming attack intentions. Authors applied a reformative algorithm to mine frequent attack sequence patterns from history alert data. They also used correlativity between two contextual elements in the attack sequence to correlate attack behaviors and identify potential attack intentions.

In [26] event correlation and attack scenario construction based on association with network attack graphs is proposed. It handles missed detections through the analysis of network vulnerability dependencies. The attack graph provides the necessary context for intrusion events, and provides the graph distances upon which the correlations are based. Online event processing depends on pre-computed attack graph distances only, and requires only a lookup and 4 arithmetic operations. To compute attack graph distances (offline), a model of attacker exploits and network vulnerabilities have been built.

The network vulnerability model has been created automatically from output of the Nessus [27] vulnerability scanner. The model then computes the distance of the shortest path between each pair of exploits in the attack graph. These distances are a concise measure of exploit relatedness, which could be used for subsequent online causal correlation of intrusion detection events. From the online stream of intrusion events, individual event paths have been built based on attack graph reachability. The inverse distance between each event in a path is a measure of correlation.

The approach proposed in [28] consists of a number of phases including alert clustering, alert merging, and intention recognition. In the first two phases, alerts are clustered and merged using a similarity function. The intention recognition phase is referenced in their model, but has not been implemented. An interesting aspect of this approach is the attempt to generate correlation rules automatically. While it may seem appealing, this technique could generate a number of spurious correlation rules that, instead of reducing the number of alerts and increasing the abstraction level of the reports, could introduce the correlation of alerts that are "close" or "similar" by pure chance, in this way increasing the noise in the alert stream.

Some approaches [29, 30] specify attack scenarios through attack languages. In [30] attack scenarios through chronicle language are modeled. A chronicle is a set of events that are connected by temporal constraints. The key of this method is how to construct the scenario templates by the patterns of correlated alerts. Several algorithms were developed for the mining of sequential patterns. It proposes a multi-alarm misuse correlation component based on the chronicles formalism.

In [31] State Transition Analysis Technique (STAT) has been provided to model and detect security incidents in large-scale, heterogeneous networks. In [32] propose a completely decentralized approach to solve the task of event correlation and information fusing of the data gathered from multiple points within the network is proposed. The system models an intrusion as a pattern of events that can occur at different hosts and consists of collaborating sensors deployed at various locations throughout the protected network installation. They present a specification language to define intrusions as distributed patterns and a mechanism to specify their simple building blocks.

The peer-to-peer algorithm to detect these patterns and its prototype implementation, called Quicksand, is developed. These methods can potentially uncover the causal relationship between alerts, but they need to define the specification of attacks and the results rely on the precision of correlation rules. Such limitations make the methods hard to implement.

2.3.2 Correlation of Pre and post conditions

Pre and post conditions (also called prerequisites and consequences) are defined for individual attacks. The prerequisites and consequences based approaches [33, 34] model each attack through describing its prerequisites and its consequences. Intuitively, the prerequisite of an attack is the necessary condition to launch an attack successfully, and the consequence of an attack is the possible outcome if an attack succeeds.

Alerts are connected (or correlated) when the post condition of one alert matches the precondition of a later one. This allows for the specification of complex chains of attacks without having to explicitly model complex scenarios. For an example of an attack that can be correlated using this technique, consider an attack where the intruder first breaks into a host in the Demilitarized Zone (DMZ) of a company. A demilitarized zone is a computer network that sits between the internal network and the Internet and acts as a security buffer. After breaking into this host, the attacker performs another attack starting from the compromised host. Both steps of the attack are detected by intrusion detection sensors and alerts are sent to the correlation system.

Upon receiving the first alert, the correlation system utilizes a rule that says no precondition is needed to attack a host in the DMZ and the postcondition is that the attacker has access to the attacked host. The second attack step triggers a rule that has a precondition that says that attacks originating from the DMZ require access to the DMZ host. The postcondition of this rule is that the attacker has access to an internal host. These two alerts will now be joined, since the postcondition of the first attack (access to a DMZ host) matches the precondition of the second attack.

Another example of a technique that uses pre and postconditions to identify causal relationships between alerts is presented in [35]. In this paper, attack conditions are expressed using capabilities and concepts. Capabilities are used to describe both information that the attacker must know to perform a certain attack (e.g., a user name and password for a valid account), or a condition that represents a necessary context for an attack (e.g., a particular configuration of the network). Concepts are used to model fragments of complex attacks (e.g., a denial-of-service attack against a specific host) and both their requisites and their impact on the security of the protected network are expressed in terms of capabilities.

By composing the capability provided by a concept with the capability required by another concept it is possible to recognize complex attack scenarios (e.g., a remote shell connection spoofing that relies on a denialof-service attack).

The correlation method [36] uses logical formulas to represent the prerequisites and consequences of attacks. A logical formula is a logical combination of predicates. The prerequisites, consequences and attributes of attacks are formalized as meta-alert types (or alert types). A hyper-alert type (or alert type) is a triple (fact, prerequisite, consequence), where the fact is a set of alert attribute names associated with the corresponding domains, the prerequisite is a logical formula, and the consequence is a set of logical formulas.

The usefulness of the system has been demonstrated by showing how it could significantly reduce the number of false alarms reported by a detection system while negligibly reducing the valid alarms. Their tool is most logically used as an off-line forensic tool for mining old stored alerts after a new vulnerability is found.

2.3.3 Casual analysis Correlation based on Statistical Techniques

In [37] the proposed model focuses on discovering novel attack strategies via analysis of security alerts. In alert correlation, the developed correlation system was based on two hypotheses of attack step relationship. The first hypothesis is that some attack steps are directly related because an earlier attack enables or positively affects the later one. They developed a probabilistic-based correlation engine that incorporates domain knowledge to correlate alerts with direct causal relationship.

The second hypothesis is that some related attack steps, even though they do not have obvious or direct (or known) relationship in terms of security and performance measures, still exhibit statistical and temporal patterns. Two correlation engines have been developed to discover attack transition patterns based on statistical analysis and temporal pattern analysis, respectively. Based on the correlation results of these correlation engines, they construct attack scenarios and conduct attack path analysis. The security analysts are presented with aggregated information on attack strategies from the integrated correlation system.

Alert fusion is more complex when taking into account anomaly detection systems, because no information on the type or classification of the observed attack is available to the fusion algorithms. The model proposed in [38] generated high level correlated alerts from low level sensor data and then conducted causal analysis based on a statistical technique, known as the Granger Causality Test (GCT), to discover new patterns of attack relationships. They used time series analysis methods to find implicit relationships in alert data. They grouped alerts sharing all attributes together allowing a small time window in the order of few seconds. This grouped alerts issued on the same attack. In next step they grouped alerts with identical attribute values apart from the sensor. This step aggregated together alerts related to the same attack issued from heterogeneous sensors, again a small difference in time stamps is allowed.

2.3.4 Distributed Correlation

The model proposed in [39] describes a mission-impact-based approach to the analysis of security alerts produced by spatially distributed heterogeneous information security (INFOSEC) devices, such as firewalls, intrusion detection systems, authentication services, and antivirus software. The intent of their work is to deliver an automated capability to reduce the time and cost of managing multiple INFOSEC devices through a strategy of topology analysis, alert prioritization, and common attribute-based alert aggregation.

This approach relies on a knowledge base that describes the securityrelevant characteristics of a protected network to prioritize the alerts through computing rank of the alerts and clustering them based on the ranks. The knowledge base is called Incident Handling Fact Base, which provides some critical information regarding alert codes, their descriptions, and dependencies of alert types to their required OS versions, hardware platforms, network services and vulnerabilities. Using this knowledge base a simple form of passive alert verification could be performed where alerts representing attacks against non-existent services are discarded.

The information about network assets is gathered using Nmap [40] and contains only information that is gathered by this specific tool (e.g., IP addresses, installed operating systems, and open ports). The prioritization is performed by considering the importance of the asset under attack and the likelihood that the attack will succeed. They developed a prototype system called the Mission Impact Intrusion Report Correlation System, or M-Correlator. M-Correlator is capable of receiving security alert reports from a variety of INFOSEC devices. It is intended to provide analysts (at all experience levels) a powerful capability to automatically fuse together

and isolate those INFOSEC alerts that represent the greatest threat to the health and security of their networks.

In [41] a novel intrusion detection system for grid systems is presented. It is intended to identify potential attackers who try to modify or compromise the applications sent to execution by various users or target different resource groups within the Grid. The system makes use of a number of available local intrusion detection systems which send data to a grid-level intrusion detection system that takes decisions based on an overview of the entire Grid.

These IDS can correlate the information received from the local systems, as well as monitoring data from the Grid System, using statistical methods, to identify attacks that cannot be detected at a local level. Another contribution of this paper is the classification of threats based on the intent of the attacker. This paper also demonstrates that these types of attacks can be detected using the proposed complex intrusion detection system.

The model in [42] is proposed to achieve alert correlation which supplies information about the vulnerabilities. They used a hyper-alert type to encode their knowledge about each type of attacks. The proposal has a relational database that implements parts and the corresponding tables are automatically generated from data sources. IDS and vulnerability scanner fill the database with events.

In [43] it is analyzed how the control and estimation methods can be applied to correlate distributed events for network security. Based on those methods, a Process Query System has been implemented which can scan and correlate distributed network events according to users' highlevel description of dynamic processes.

2.4 Alert Correlation Limitations

Most of the approaches based on pre and post conditions focus on the modeling and detection of multi-step attacks to provide a high-level view of the "attack history" associated with a security compromise. It is assumed that the analyzed event stream is composed only of well-defined, relevant alerts, and that real attacks trigger more than a single alert. As a result, these systems can focus on clusters of related alerts and discard all alerts that have not been correlated.

Unfortunately, this assumption has not been substantiated by experimental data or supported by a rigorous analysis. In practice, it is often necessary to filter out irrelevant alerts that may generate spurious attack histories. This view is supported by [44] on alert correlation, which states that false alerts generated by IDSs have a negative impact [on correlation].

A limitation of approaches that are based on pre and postconditions is the need to manually define these conditions for all alerts. In addition, when only dependencies between alerts are modeled (as opposed to complete scenarios), it is not possible to monitor the evolution of a particular scenario instance from state to state in real-time, possibly anticipating the further progress of an intrusion. In addition, it requires that all the relevant preconditions and postconditions are modeled. If a relevant precondition or postcondition is not modeled, some causal relationships between alerts could go undetected.

Given the large number of attacks and the platform-specific nature of pre and postconditions, effective alert reduction would require a substantial modeling effort, similar to the effort required to develop complete attack rule sets for misuse-based detection systems. Another problem is the assumption that only attacks that are carried out in multiple steps are important. While it is reasonable to give high priority to alerts that have been detected as part of a multi-step attack, it is not wise to disregard all alerts that are not part of a multi-step attack.

2.5 Agents in IDS and Correlation

Agent is as a distinct software process being able to accomplish some work without manual intervention and supervision in certain condition [45]. It is self-adaptable, intelligent and collaborative. An Agent not only works independently, but also can accomplish some missions and cooperate with other Agents. Further, an Agent can be controlled to perceive the change of environment and act to the environment back. Agents are autonomous that can act independent from other agents and perform different tasks. They are also robust and fault-tolerant to changing environments.

There are two kinds of agents: static agents and mobile agents. A static agent was the first proposed agent technology which is applied in the area of intrusion detection. A static agent, that is to say, the agent that resides in a fixed position or some fixed platforms. A mobile agent is an entity capable to move from a node to another over the network in order to perform the work locally. It permits to spread dynamically the server interfaces managed on the different sites. It guarantees a big resistance to network breakdowns; it also permits savings of bandwidth since negotiations between mobile agent and server consist in local message exchanges that don't pass by the network [46].

In an agent based IDS idea, there is no central node, therefore no central point of failure. Overcoming the deficiency of centralized structure is the major reason for using agents in the intrusions detection field. The agents usefulness includes also reduction of the network load, overcoming of network latency and support for disconnected operations.

In [47], a lightweight and adaptive mobile agent-based intrusion detection system (LAMAIDS) is presented. The presented model detects intrusion from outside the network as well as from inside. A main machine, being a typical intrusion detection system residing at a secure location, creates mobile IDS agents and dispatches them into the network. The mobile IDS agents are equipped with lightweight IDS capabilities and decisionmaking. On each hop, the agents sniff the network traffic and look for abnormal activities using a set of rules supplied by the main machine. Simulation results based on real-world scenarios demonstrate significant improvements in terms of detection rate, network overhead, and adaptability, scalability, and fault tolerance.

In [48], a novel hybrid model for Mobile Agent based Distributed Intrusion Detection System was proposed. The proposed model has new features such as robustness, capability of detecting intrusion against the IDS itself and capability of updating itself to detect new pattern of intrusions. In addition, the proposed model is also capable of tackling some of the weaknesses of centralized Intrusion Detection System models.

In [49] a distributed intrusion detection system model based on agents is proposed. This system adopts the way which combines static agent and mobile agents, Host-based Intrusion Detection System (IDS) and Network-based Intrusion Detection System. The system uses mobile agent for decentralized data collection, data analysis and response, and has certain dynamic learning capability.

In [50, 51], an autonomous agent has been trained to observe system behavior and flag any anomalous activity. In this prototype, agent monitors the network traffic and been subjected to training phase to detect the malicious behavior in the network by human operator. In [52], distributed agent architecture have been used for intrusion detection, the model proposed a mobile agent based model for intrusion detection system, called MAFIDS, including new metrics issued from emergent indicators of the agent synergy and a proposed event correlation engine. The model implementation showed its capabilities to detect the SYN flooding attack in a short time and lower false alarm rate by comparing it to SNORT [53]. The idea was to take advantage from agent technology to overcome two major problems of other IDS: a longer detection, higher false alarm rate.

In [54, 55], distributed agent approach for alarm correlation was proposed to identify the root causes of network failures and fault identification. The proposed model presented a new distributed alarm correlation approach that effectively tackles the aforementioned data deficiencies. According to the proposed approach, the managed network is first divided into a disjoint set of management domains and each domain is assigned an intelligent agent, the intelligent agent perceives each network entity in its domain as a source of information and assigns weights for emitted alarms by these entities. Based on their weights, the observed alarms are then correlated by their respective agent into a single local fuzzy composite alarm. Since local composite alarms constitute only partial views of the managed network, they are correlated, by a higher management entity, into a global alarm that accurately reflects a comprehensive view of the managed network.

2.6 Comprehensive Approach Model for IDS Alert Correlation

Comprehensive approach model for real-time alert correlation [56 - 58] has been produced as integrated solution. It consists of a set of correlation components which cover different correlation techniques as shown in Figure 2.1. The alert correlation module is composed of a set of procedures which can be arranged in different ways. Some procedures process data of an alert and the others implement correlation methods by combining alerts using individual filters.

Six main components have been implemented depending on five types of filters: Fusion, One2One, Network-Host, One2Many, and Many2One. The correlation components which effectively reduce alerts are: Alert Fusion (AF) which combines duplicate alerts that represent the

independent detection of the same attack by different IDS. Alert Verification (AV) which takes a single alert and determines the success of the attack corresponding to that alert. Thread Reconstruction (TR) which combines a series of alerts that refer to attacks launched by a single attacker against a single target. Attack Session Reconstruction (ASR) associates network-based alerts with host-based alerts that are related to the same attack.

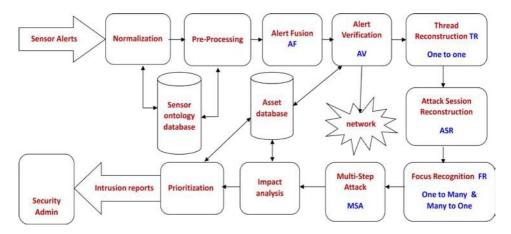


Figure 2.1 comperhensive approach model for IDS alert correlation

Focus Recognition (FR) which identifies the hosts that could be the source or the target of a substantial number of attacks. More specifically, this component aggregates the alerts associated with a single host attacking multiple victims (called a one2many scenario), and a single victim that is targeted by multiple attackers (called a many2one scenario). Multi-Step Attack (MSA) which identifies common attack patterns such as recon-breakin-escalate or island-hopping attacks {attacker breaks into a host and uses it as a launch for more attacks}. The victim in one alert becomes the attacker in the following one. There are more additional two components: impact analysis, and prioritization, that depend on the nature and the policy of the protected network. However, both of them are not evaluated in this approach.

The study and analysis of components reduction rate of the model is shown in Table 2.3. The rows represent different CAM components reduction rate values, while the columns represent the different used datasets. The table shows that TR and FR components have the highest Reduction Rate (RR) percentage, are considered the most effective components used for all datasets. Both AF and MSA have lower RR values, yet they are still used for the most of datasets. Each of AV and ASR does not have any effect except on one dataset only. It is concluded that the affected correlation components are six (AF, AV, TR, ASR, FR, MSA), but not all of such components are used for all different dataset (The average is 3.7 component).

Data Set Component	666 VTT/LIN	MIT/LL2000	CTV	Defcon 9	RomeAFRL	Honeypot	Treasure Hunt	Average
AF	6.38	0.01	0.04	28.43	0	0	0.09	4.99
AV	0	0	0	0	0	97.1	0	13.9
TR	77.1	6.61	31.5	60.25	69.8	71.8	99.9	59.5
ASR	0	0	0	0	0	0	2.27	0.32
FR	10.9	49.6	89.9	88.65	70.8	2.26	50.6	51.8
MSA	0	0.16	0.63	1.24	0	1.01	2.2	0.7
Count of used Components	3	4	4	4	2	4	5	3.7

 Table 2.3 CAM Components Reduction Rate for Different Datasets

The performance of IDS correlation is measured by reduction rate and correlation time. The correlation time for each component is calculated by the count of input alerts and the correlation time for each alert. The sequence order of correlation components affects the correlation process performance; the total time needed for the whole process depends on the number of processed alerts in each component. Table 2.3 shows analysis result of the effectiveness of each component on the different analyzed datasets. The last row shows the total count of effective components

whose reduction rate is more than zero value. Such count differs according to the dataset, and varies from minimum two components in the case of "Rome AFRL" dataset to five in the case of" Treasure hunt". The RR for each component varies from 0 to 99.91 % depending on the component algorithm and selected dataset.

Different reduction rates of each component simply affect the following component input of alert stream, i.e. the arrangement order of the components is a primary concern for each dataset to obtain faster correlation process. Different RR of a single component in different dataset is varying because of the difference of attack scenario, and target networks used for each dataset.

CHAPTER 3 Distributed Agent Correlation Model

Chapter Three: Distributed Agent Correlation Model

As stated earlier, alert correlation is a major required mechanism to provide useful and comprehensive output of IDS. Although several techniques have been proposed to carry such a mechanism there is still a lot of work to enhance, both the performance and quality of such techniques. Whereas having an additional source of information about a particular event is useful when the uncertainty of the source, the accuracy, and the scope of that event is considered. In this chapter a novel model is proposed to enhance both the performance and quality of the correlation task. Agents, learning, and multi sources output correlation are used to achieve this task. In the rest of this chapter a description, component, and features of the proposed model will be illustrated.

3.1 Distributed Agent Correlation Model Description

Distributed Agent Correlation Model (DACM) is a multi-agent distributed correlation model in a hierarchical organization. It correlates alerts from IDS's and from other sources of information. Data sources for correlation are IDSs, system and application log files for different services provided by the system, and security tools. Examples of security tools are *firewalls*, *vulnerability scanners*, and *performance monitors*, while examples of application and system log files are audit system logs, FTP logs, SSH logs, http/https logs, and OS log files.

Figure 3.1 shows the block diagram of DACM. The figure shows that DACM has its inputs from different information sources. DACM core correlates these input data using a set of local and central agents depending on the learning capability as well as knowledge base and security policy. Finally, DACM produces the output as a report for security administrator or automated response capability. DACM phases include: *collection, storage, analysis, presentation, sharing,* and *reaction.* The details of each agent will be described in the rest of this chapter while the detailed implementation will be described in the next chapter.

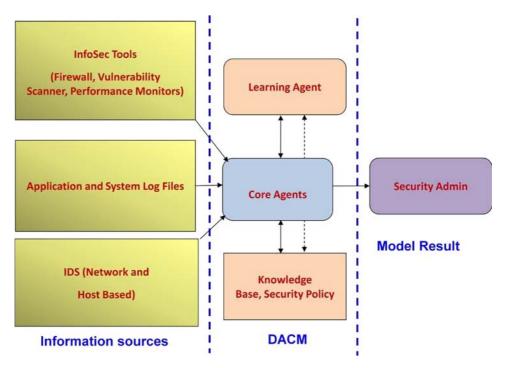


Figure 3.1DACM Block Diagram

DACM core agents consist of a set of correlation agents for different sources of information. These agents are grouped into three main classifications: IDS's correlation agents for both network based and host based IDSs, INFOSEC tool agents for different available security tools in the system, and system and application log agents for different auditing logs of operating system and available serves and application.

3.1.1 IDSs Correlation Agents

IDS alert correlation consists of a set of correlation components within a certain structure. IDS sensors could be network based IDS or host based IDS, each of them produces its own alerts. Network based IDS has local correlation agents to correlate its alerts, on the other hand host based IDS has its own correlation agent. The main IDS correlation agent correlates the output of network based correlation agent and host based correlation agent together and produce IDS's correlated alerts. Figure 3.2 shows a

block diagram of IDS's correlation agents for IDS sensors of network based and host based IDS's.

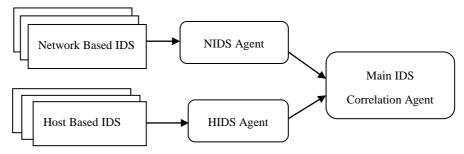


Figure 3.2 IDS Correlation Agents

Figure 3.3 shows an example of the output of snort IDS as network based IDS using Basic Analysis and Security Engine (BASE) tools [59] interface, the output shows alert attributes discovered by snort for intrusion attempts.

Waym [Running] - Oraci Machine Devices He	and a second second				-		x
Applications Pl	aces System 🍪	?		USA 📬 📢)	🔀 Wed Jan 26,	, 4:18 PM 😣 ayman	
<mark>⊗⊙©</mark> Basic A <u>F</u> ile <u>E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew His				: Alert Listing	- Mozilla Firef	x	
🔶 ד 🕑	🛞 🏫 💽 ht	tp://127.0.0.	1/acidbase	/base_stat_alerts.	php 💮 🔻	Soogle	
omega Most Visited ▼ 👩 Basic Analysis ar		🗟 Latest H	leadlines 🔻				₹
				• Tim	e profile of alerts		
		Disp	laying alerts	1-9 of 9 total			1
< Signature >	< Classification >	< Total #>	Sensor #	Source Address	Sest. Address	s> < First > < Last >	1
[cve] [icat] [bugtraq] [snort] COMMUNITY EXPLOIT LANDesk Management Suite Alerting Service buffer overflow	attempted-admin	1(0%)	1	1	1	2010-06-282010-06-20 05:59:45 05:59:45	
[snort] COMMUNITY SIP TCP/IP	attempted-dos	220 (0%)	1	10	21	2010-07-082010-07-1- 17:28:06 15:32:10	4

Figure 3.3 IDS alerts Output using BASE for Snort

Details of the used correlation techniques for IDSs correlation agents are

presented in section 4.2 in next chapter.

3.1.2 INFOSEC Tools Agents

Information Security tools are software which concern and analyze the information exchange within network traffic to determine which of this traffic trying to access resources as illegitimate behavior. A firewall is one of the most famous tools which consists of software and/or hardware devices. A firewall [60] is a secure internet gateway that is used to interconnect a private network to the Internet. It is used as a technological barrier designed to prevent unauthorized or unwanted communications between computer networks or hosts, depending on a set of access control lists within the network hosts and resources. Figure 3.4 shows the content of firewall router log files which shows the blocked list of IPs trying to access the website without authorized privileges or access control policy.

inutering	1																								
536531	Jun 1	6 22:13	128	00810	.ceri	6.7. pu	rdue.ed	fa 31	64831	316468:	Jun	16	22:13:2	7.671	EDT:	\$SEC-	6-IPAO	RSSLOGE	f list	120 d	ented to	p 75	.214.186.1	6(1932)	-> 1
\$34332	Jun 1	4 22113	129	01.000	. cert	48.90	rdue.ed	to 31	44141	314449	Jun	16	22:13:2	5.707	EDT:	NSEC-	6-IFAC	ESSLOSE	: list	ftpin	denied	udp	69.177.8.2	14 (123)	(For
116122	Jun 1	6 22:13	129	ci.sco.	.ceri	as.po	rdue.ed	to 31	4485:	316470:	Jun	16	22:13:2	9.141	EDT:	ASEC-	6-IPAC	ESSLOGE	P: 11s	t proj	in denie	id 14	mp 219.147	.27.154	-> 1
534554	Jun 1	6 22:13	:50	e1#co	.ceri	88.90	rdue.ed	fa 31	16486:	316471:	Jun	16	22:15:2	5.715	EDT:	ASEC-	6-ITAC	ESSLOOP	: list	120 d	enied to	\$ 75	5.214.186.1	6(1932)	-> 1
124225	Jun 1	6 22113	122	01800	.ceri	88.99	ridue, ed	tu 31	64874	316172	- Jun	16	2211313	0.007	EDT:	\$28C-	6-IPAD	ESSLOSP	1 1185	repin	denied	uap.	128.46.142	,33(123)	(Pa
\$36536	Jun 1	6 22:13	:32	c1.sco	.ceri	48.90	rdue.ed	ta 31	16400:	314473:	Jun	16	22:13:3	1.035	EDT:	NSEC-	6-IPAC	ESSLOGE	: 1100	ftpin	denied	udp	195.216.34	.248 (440	1) (
\$26337	Jun 1	4 22:13	133	-1.000	.ceri	an.pu	rdum.ed	fu 31	164551	316474:	Jun	16	22:13:3	2.851	KDT:	\$SEC-	6-IFAC	ESSLOOP	: 11#1	fipin	densed	udp	24.12.225.	75(123)	(Fur
536525	Jun 1	6 22111	124	01.800	.ceri	88.90	rdue.ed	10. 31	164901	316475	Jun	16	22:13:3	3.095	EDT:	NSEC-	6-IFAC	ESSLOOF	1 1191	ftpin	denied	udp	71.103.244	.137(930	2) (
\$36533	Jun 1	6 22:133	135	c1800	.ceri	as.po	rdue.ed	ta 31	64911	316476:	Jun	16	2211313	6.911	EDT:	NSEC-	6-IFAO	ESSLOGE	: 11st	vpnin	denied	udp	125.170.12	.59(4916	53 1
538540	Jun 1	6 22:13	:36	-1.#00.	.ceri	as.pu	rdue.ed	1u 31	6492:	316477:	Jun	16	22:13:3	5.921	EDT:	\$SEC-	E-IPAC	ESSLOG#	: 11#1	ftpin	denied	udp	\$70.20.232	.230 (102	4) (
536581	Jun 1	6 22113	138	01,900	.ceri	85.pb	rdue.ed	10.31	164931	316478:	Jun	16	22:13:3	7.183	EDT:	NSEC-	6-1PAC	ESSLOGE	1 1191	ftpin	denied	udp	145.199.16	9.214(12	33 1
836542	Jun 1	6 22113	139	#1.800	.ceri	88.pu	rdue.et	ta 31	64941	316479:	Jun	16	2211313	8.243	KDT1	ASEC-	6-IPAC	ESSLOGE	1 list	ftpin	denied	unp	70.188.299	,7(61973) (P
\$34543.	Jun 1	6 22:11	140	c1800	Loeri	as.pu	rdue.ed	fo 91	4495:	314480	Jun	16	22:13:3	9.393	EDT:	NSEC-	6-IPAC	TESSLOGE	: 1181	ftpin	denied	udp	\$6.27.239.	130 (6553)	5) (
556544	Jun 1	6 22:13	:41	cisco!	.ceri	67.90	rdue.ed	iu 31	16496:	516481:	Jun	16	22:13:4	0.355	EDT:	ASEC-	6-IFAC	2351/001	: list	'pnin	denied	udp	150.176.20	0.253(10)	17)
534545	Jun 3	6 22:15	142	01.000	. oeri	40.70	rdue.ed	fa 31	64971	314482	Jun	16	22:13:4	1.801	EDTI	ASEC-	6-18AC	TESSLOGE	: 1100	fepin	desied	udp	70.98.54.8	2 (19506)	(Po
124546	Jun 1	6 22113	143	01800	.ceri	as.pu	rdue,ed	ta 31	144901	316403:	: Jun	16	22:13:4	2.503	EDT:	93EC-	6-IFAC	ESSLOGE	: list	fupin	denied	udp	12,221.42.	98 (57532	1 (F
5365 ST	Jun 1	6 22:13	: 11	ciaco.	.ceri	as.po	rdue.ed	ta 31	6499:	316484:	Jun	16	22:13:4	5.603	EDT:	\$52C-	6-IFAO	ESSLOGE	: list	ftpin	denied	udp	65.182.224	.139(236	5 (7
areler.	Jun 1	4 22133	145	01800	.cers	48.94	rillin . ed	80 33	185001	316485	Jun	16	2212314	1.621	KETI	\$3EC-	6-JPAC	REALOOF	1 1105	reruh	in denie	11 14	ap 108.1.38	.84(5018	4) [
536549	Jun 1	6 22:11	146	01.800	.ceri	es.pu	rdue.ec	iu 31	165011	316486:	: dun	16	22:13:14	5.671	KDTI	\$SEC-	6-IFAC	TISSLOGP	: 1181	ftpin	denied	adp	192.10.47.	109(123)	(Po
534550	Jun 1	6 22113	147	01800	Logzi	68.90	rdue.ed	9a 31	48021	314487:	Jun	16	2211314	6.711	EDT:	ASEC-	6-IPAC	RESIDOR	: list	fepin	denied	unp	72.12.12.9	6(1) (Pp	et-c
536051	Jun 1	# 22:13	168	01800	.ceri	as.pu	rdue.ed	10 31	16503:	316488:	Jun	16	22:13:4	7.731	RDT1	\$SEC-	6-1VAC	ESSLOGE	: 11#1	ftpin	denied	top	221.8.118.	8(80) (P	ort-
506552	Jun 1	8 22:13	149	01.800	.ceri	48.90	rdise, ed	fu 31	165041	316489:	Jun	16	22:13:4	8.815	EDT:	\$SEC-	6-IPAO	ESSLOGE	1 1191	ftpin	denied	udp	75.25.33.1	8(2051)	(For
154115	Jun 1	6 22:13	150	01.000	Loexi	as.pu	rdue.el	la 31	4505:	316490	Jun	16	22:13:4	9.871	E RDT :	ASEC-	6-IFAC	ESSLOSP	: list	fepin	denied	uttp	220.216.96	.225 (123) (F
536554	Jun 1	6 22:13	:51	01.800	.ceri	as.pu	rdue.ed	to 31	16506:	316491:	Jun	16	22:13:5	0.888	EDT:	NSEC-	6-IVAC	ESSLOGE	: list	ftpin	densed	udp	12.89.61.1	4(1024)	(For
504550 ;	Jun 1	4 22:13	152	01800	.ceri	87.90	rdue.ed	tu 31	16507:	316492:	Jun	16	22:13:5	1.893	KDT:	4380-	6-IFAO	12352007	: list	fapin	denied	udp	66.188.42.	155(191)	180
536556	Jun 1	6 22:13	183	01800	.ceri	ar.pu	rdue,ed	84 85	165081	316193	Jun	16	2211315	2.094	EDT:	1320-	6-IFAC	ESSLOGE	: 11st	ftpin	denied	üdp	145.139.16	9,189(30	47 8
\$34357	Jun 1	6 22:13	:54	01800	.cert	as.pu	rdue,ed	ta 31	14509:	316494:	: Jun	14	22:13:5	3.940	EDT:	\$SEC-	(-IPAC	ESSLOGP	: list	ftpin	denied	udp	207.148.20	6.130(17	101)
536558	Jun 1	6 22:13	155	ciscol	.ceri	as.pu	rdue.ed	iu 31	16510:	316495:	Jun	16	22:13:5	1.968	S BUT:	\$58C-	6-17AC	ESSLOGE	: 1191	fipin	denied	udp	165.139.16	9,159(49)	7) (
536553	Jun 1	6 22:11	156	01800	.ceri	as.po	rdue.ed	tu 31	16511:	316496:	din	16	22:13:5	5.988	EDT:	\$3EC-	6-IFAC	233L008	: 11st	ftpin	denied	udp	68.79.98.7	2(123) (Fort
\$36560	Jun 1	6 22113	157	01800	.ceri	as.po	rdue.ed	ta 31	165121	316497:	Jun	16	2211315	6.994	EDT:	\$SEC-	6-IPAC	ESSLOGE	: list	fipin	denied	udp	66.200.44.	5(39251)	180
136363	Jun 1	6 22:13	159	c1#c0	.ceri	88.pu	rdue.ed	10 31	14513:	316495	Jun	16	22:13:5	8.028	EDT:	\$SEC-	6-IFAC	ESSLOGE	P: 11#	± 120	denied i	cap	111.178.23	3.33 ->	128.
194542	Jun 1	6 22:13	159	c1#c0	.ceri	as.po	rdue.ed	tu 31	16516:	316499	Jun	16	22:13:5	8.032	EDT:	\$SEC-	6-IPAC	TESSLOGE	: 1191	ftpin	denied	udp	173.202.89	.80(5079	5) (
\$36563	Jun 1	6 22114	100	01.800	. cers	as.pu	rdue.ed	fu 31	45151	316500:	Jun	16	2211315	9.060	EDT:	\$SEC-	6-IPAC	ESSLOGE	: list	fopin	denied	unip	71.136.6.9	8(46619)	(Po
134544	Jun 1	6 22:14	:01	ci#co	Loeri	aa.pu	rdue.ed	15 31	145161	316501:	Jun	16	22:14:0	0.080	EDT:	ASEC-	6-IPAC	ESSLOSP	i list	ftpin	denied	üdp	140.239.19	8.90(123) (8
•																									
_	_		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	outh : 22283	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	ANS	_	115

Figure 3.4 Firewall router log file¹

¹ Larger image of Figure 3.4is included in Appendix A

Local Agent to correlate (aggregate) firewall router log files entries and group these entries for each blocked IP per day. Correlation is based on grouping the same blocked IP into a single record, a number of attempts field is added as an aggregation attribute.

A vulnerability scanner [61] is a computer program designed to assess computers, computer systems, networks or applications for weaknesses. There are a number of types of vulnerability scanners available today, distinguished from one another by a focus on particular targets. Types of vulnerability scanners could be Port Scanner, Network Enumerator, Network Vulnerability Scanner, Web Application Security Scanner, Database Security Scanner , and Computer Worm. A system monitor is hardware and/or software based system used to monitor resources and performance in a computer system. DACM has INFSEC agent to correlate the output of these tools according to specific behavior.

Other local agents correlate vulnerability scanner outputs according to scanner type. Mainly the vulnerability that is related to the same target port and grouped together, and the IP/Port combination are used to identify this alert.

Performance monitor tools provide and view information about the use of hardware (CPU, memory, disk, and network) and software (file handles and modules) resources in real time. It displays basic system resource usage information, and displays column lists of processes, services, associated handles and associated modules; charts of CPU usage. It also displays overall physical memory consumption and separate consumption of every process; charts of used physical memory. It views disk usage through displaying processes with disk activity, storage, charts of disk usage (KB/sec), and disk queue length. Finally, it displays processes with network activity, TCP connections, and listening ports.

Performance monitor tools allow network administrators to proactively discover and address end-to-end network performance issues, measure the

amount and type of traffic on a particular network, and locate and diagnose congestion and latency problems for network troubleshooting by using real-time and historical reports

Local agent correlates/aggregates performance monitor outputs according to specific use of profile matching. This agent type analyzes the network performance monitoring tool outputs. Normal network performance thresholds values are defined in different intervals during the day resulting in a performance profile. This profile is constructed by supervised learning and stored in the knowledge base. If the monitored performance exceeds the threshold, an alert is generated. Multiple alerts for the same performance metric and period are grouped together; performance metric is used for traffic rate, usage ratio, congestion rate and so on. Figure 3.5 show block diagram of INFOSEC tools agents.

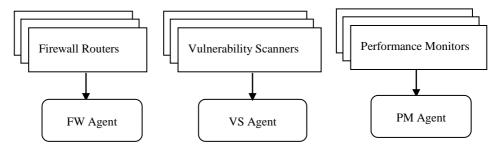


Figure 3.5 INFOSEC Tools Correlation Agents

3.1.3 System and Application Logs Agents

System logs consist of audit log files and application log files. Audit logs contain activities within each system user about his/her transaction with system files, where application log files contain the entries associated with specific services and hosts within the computer system or network. These logs may be either access log or error log within each running application or service. DACM includes local agents to correlate each system log file contents according to specific pattern matches and comparing attack profiles which were previously generated during learning period. These patterns and profiles are generated from a

supervised learning process where normal and abnormal log patterns are identified by an operator or by the learning agent.

Figure 3.6 shows the contents of FTP log file as one of possible application logs which can be used within a network. Log file shows the complete session instruction for a specific user and his action since the FTP session opened and his transaction till the end of the session. Detailed description of the log content and whether these contents represent malicious or normal behavior will be described in chapter 4. Figure 3.7 block diagram of different agents for system and application logs files.

0151	H & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & &
bafferd i	
77648	*1 [13/Jun/2010:01:57:56 -0500] ::ffff:117.198.209.80 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 250 CMD "CMD /pub/papers/gene-spafford
77649	<pre>liz/van/value</pre>
7650	12/Jun/2010/01/61/64 -05001 ::ffff117.190.20.0.0 ::ffff117.190.20.0.0 # MER MRF @stam-krstl-opatakonomy.pdf (12/Jun/2010/01/644 -05001 ::ffff117.190.20.0.0 ::fff117.190.20.0.0 # MRF "WR /oub/papers/came-kim
17652	<pre>lia/dui/doiningita = 0500j infifili/.196.200.60 infifili/.196.209.60 550 RMF = = = CMD fpub/papergelev.pdf /ia/dui/doiningita = 0500j infifili/.196.209.60 infifili/.196.209.60 550 RMF = = = CMD fpub/papergelev.pdf</pre>
17652	Jun 12 0215150 omelas profetof1277871 comircerias.purdue.edu (craw_e6e/49-71-200.googlebot.com/iiffffi66.249.71.200)); FTF session opened.
17653	dun 12 07:55:51 cmelas profept[27:37] osmirtori.cerias.purdue.edu (craw1=66-249-71=200.googlebot.com[::ffff66.249.71.200]); TP Mon anonymousi.Logi
77654	Jun 12 0118151 ometas protopi[27187] osmirtori-teras plotine (utami-66-249-71-200.gogiebot.com[::fff:66.248.71.200]); Braparing to chrot to
77655	Jun 12 01158155 omelas profept(27787) osmirrors.cerias.purdue.edu (grawa-66-249-71-200.googlebot.com(iifffi66.249.71.200)) using sendfile capabil
77656	Jun 12 Oli58:51 omelas protycu(27757) cemirrors.cerias.purdue.edu (oraw1-66-249-71-200.goodlebot.com/iifffi66.249.71.200)); FTP session closed.
77657	Jun 12 O2:55:17 omelas protoci/78:14 funcerias.purdus.edu (::fff:117.198.208.80f::fff:17.198.208.00): FTF session opened.
TASA	(12/Jun/2010:02:59:17 -0400) ::fff:117.196.200.00 ::fff:117.198.200.60 331 USER "USER anonymous
77650	Jun 12 02:59:10 omelas profupd(270:4) fup.cerias.purdue.edu (::ffff:117.190.209.00)[:ffff:117.190.209.00]): ANON anonymous: Login successful.
17660	Jun 12 01159116 omelas proftpd(27614) ftp.cerias.purdue.edu (1)ffff117.198.209.00())ffff117.198.209.00)); Preparing to chroot to directory '/war/
77661	[12/Jun/2010:01:59:18 -0500] ::ffff:117.196.209.80 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 230 PASS "PASS anon@localhost
17662	112/Jun/2010:01:59:18 -05001 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 250 CWD "CWD /pub/papers/Everything
77643	(12/Jun/2010:01:59:18 -0500) ::ffff:117.198.209.80 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 200 TYPE "TYPE I
77664	112/Jun/2010:01:59:18 -05001 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 227 PASV *PASV
77665	(12/Jun/2010101:55:15 -0500) ::ffff:117.198.209.80 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 550 STOR *STOR hi.exe
17666	Jun 12 02:00:05 omelas profipd(27708) fip.cerias.purdue.edu (::ffff:117.198.209.80(::ffff:117.198.209.80)): FTF session closed.
77667	Jun 12 02:00:19 omelas profepd(27814) ftp.serias.purdue.edu (::ffff:117.198.209.80[::ffff:117.198.209.80]): FTP session closed.
77663	Jun 12 03102118 omelas profepd(27947) ftp.cerias.purdue.edu (109-61-56-173.ads1-pcol.dravanet.hu(11fff1109.61.56.173)) FTP session opened.
77669	[12/Jun/2010:03:02:19 -0400] 109-61-56-173.ads1-pool.dravanet.hu ::ffff:109.61.56.173 331 USER "USER anonymous
77670	Jun 12 03:02:19 cmelas proftpd(27947) ftp.cerias.purdue.edu (109-61-56-173.adsl-pcol.dravanet.hu(::ffff:109.61.56.173)): ANOH anonymous: Login succ
17471	Jun 12 02:02:19 omelas proftpd(27947) ftp.cerias.purdue.edu (109-61-56-173.adsl-pool.dravanet.hu(::ffff:109.61.56.173)): Preparing to chroot to dir
77672	12/Jun/2010:02:02:19 -05001 109-61-56-173.ads1-pool.dravanet.hu ::ffff:109.61.56.173 230 PASS "FASS chrome@example.com
17673	112/Jun/2010:02:02:19 -05001 109-61-56-173.ads1-pool.dravanet.hu 1:ffff:109.61.56.173 215 3Y3T = "5Y3T
77674	[12/Jun/2010:02:02:19 =0500] 109=61=56=173.ads1=pool.dravanet.hu ::ffff:109.61.56.173 257 PND = = = "PND
7678	[12/Jun/2010:02:02:19 -0500] 109-61-56-173.ads1-pool.dravanet.hu ::ffff:109.61.56.173 200 TYPE "TYPE I
7676	[12/Jun/2010:02:02:19 -0800] 109-61-86-173.ads1-pool.drsvanet.hu ::ffff:109.61.86.173 227 PASV "PASV
7677	[12/Jun/2010102102120 -0500] 109-61-56-173.ads1-pool.dravanet.hu 11ffff109.61.56.173 550 SIZE = *SIZE /pub/tools
7678	[12/Jun/2010:02:02:20 -0500] 109-61-56-173.ads1-pool.dravanet.hu ::ffff:109.61.56.173 550 MDTM "MDTM /pub/tools
17679	[12/Jun/2010:02:02:20 -0500] 109-61-56-173.ads1-pool.dravanet.hu ::ffff:109.61.56.173 550 RETR *RETR /pub/tools
7650	[12/Jun/2010:02:02:20 -0500] 109-61-56-173.ads1-pool.dravanet.bu ::ffff:109.61.56.173 227 PASV *PASV
17681	<pre>[12/Jun/2010:02:02:20 -0500] 109-61-56-173.adsl-pool.dravanet.hu ::ffff:109.61.56.173 250 CWD = - *CWD /pub/tools/</pre>

Figure 3.6 FTP Log Files²

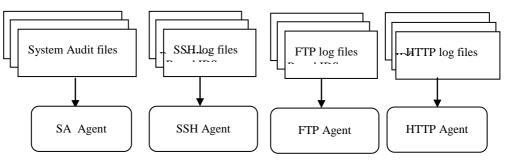


Figure 3.7 System and Application Logs Correlation Agents

² Larger image of Figure 3.6 is included in Appendix A

Service and application logs have formal description in which they represent mathematical relation to determine the attack signature in their log files, FTP Agent³ as an example of these agents can be formally described as follows:

 $A_{FTP} \in FTP \text{ alerts}$ FTP_{Entry} (IP, Date, Time, Command, User) $\in FTP \text{ Log}$ {S}: set of unauthorized FTP commands; {U}: set of unauthorized users $\forall \text{ Entry } \in FTP \text{ Log}$ If command (FTP _{Entry}) \in {S} or user (FTP _{Entry}) \in {U} Then FTP Entry is malicious, Produces AFTP FTP _{Entry} (IP, Date, Time, Command, User) \longrightarrow FTP Attack Table Else

Read next FTP Entry

3.1.4 DACM Central Agent

Main central agent correlates alerts from IDS's with outputs from other local agents from other information sources. This agent is the heart of the model it provides better understanding of the network. Each local agent aggregates/correlates events from its source and modifies it to standard alert format and stores these results in its own table for main agent. Each agent has specific function and data to extract depending on its source of information and taking into account the network nature like impact analysis and prioritization. The output correlation of the central agent represents the final intrusion reports provided to security admin. These reports include even summary results or detailed intrusion attempts.

Standard alerts representation is used where the alert name and attributes are stored in a table as illustrated in Figure 4.8. Correlation between alerts from different sources is done based on a similarity function for the source of attack, attack type, and near time stamps.

 $^{^3}$ Formal description other individuals agents and central agent are presented in Appendix B

sid cid	Sig_id	sig_name	timestamp	ip_src	ip_dst	proto	sport	dport
---------	--------	----------	-----------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------

Figure 3.8 Standard Alert Attributes

3.1.5 Formal Description for Central Agent

Formal description is a method of presenting software systems in a way to facilitate further analysis for several metrics as completeness and correctness. In this section, a formal description for the central agent⁴ is given as an example to show the mathematical formula used in the agent.

 $A_i \in \textit{IDS} alerts, A_f \in \textit{Firewall} alerts$, $A_L \in \textit{log} alerts$;

A_i (source, time, destination, type) $\in IDS$ alerts A_F (source, time, destination) \in Firewall alerts A_L (source, time, destination, type) \in Logs alerts \forall alert A_i A_i Is verified alerts w.r.t. A_F

If source (A_i) = source (A_F) And Destination (A_i) = Destination (A_F) And $|Time (A_i) - Time (A_F)| <= T_{threshold}$ Where $T_{threshold}$ is the minimum allowed difference time

 A_i Is verified alerts w.r.t. A_L If source $(A_i) =$ source (A_L) And Destination $(A_i) =$ Destination (A_L) And $|\text{Time } (A_i) - \text{Time } (A_L)| <= T_{\text{threshold}}$ Where $T_{\text{threshold}}$ is the minimum allowed difference time

A_i Is IDS only

If attributes $(A_i) <>$ attributes (A_L) OR Attributes $(A_i) <>$ attributes (A_F)

A_{i Is} Low and Slow attack

⁴ Formal description of Other individuals agents and central agent are presented in Appendix B

A_i is IDS only and Count (source $[A_i]$) = 1 per day And days (source $[A_i]$) > 3 \forall *alert* A_L, *A_L is negative* alert w.r.t. A_I If source (A_i) = source (A_L) and Time (Ai) < > Time (A_L) Or attributes (A_L) <> attributes (A_i)

A_L is reconnaissance

If count $(A_L) > A_{Th}$ Where Al is access count of specific IP / day and A_{TH} : allowed threshold access per day

3.1.6 Response Agent

The response agent is responsible for the suitable action against the attacker. The response agent interacts with the main central agent to respond depending on the final report. The final report contains summary of correlated attacks and the response agent suggests suitable response against these attacks. The attack response matches are included in specific tables according to the knowledge base in the system depending on historical behavior or learning systems. The implementation of the response agent is not included in this thesis and could be considered as important topic for future work.

3.1.7 Learning Agent

The proposed model has learning capability through learning agent which learns the precondition and post condition of new attacks as well as needed learning from other sources, in log files which of the log contents could be considered as attack signatures and which is considered normal signature. The model support adaptive learning by providing the contents which has not been previously indicated as either an attack or a normal signature. These contents are classified into three different types; similar to attack, similar to normal and unknown. Later, the system administrator can convert any of these types to either a normal or an attack signature. To enhance learning capability and trace attacker behavior, honey pot agent could be used to learn new attacks and build attack profiles for more accurate knowledge base. A honey pot [62] is a trap set to detect or deflect attempts at unauthorized use of information systems. It consists of a computer, data, or a network site that appears to be part of a network but which is actually isolated and protected, and which seems to contain information that would be of value to attackers. In addition, learning capability could be extended to include learned attacks through sharing information with other external knowledge bases of similar systems.

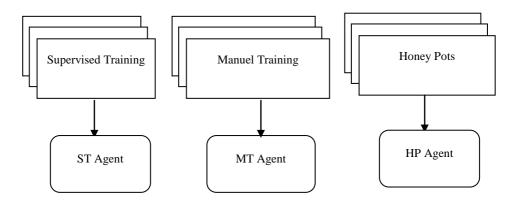


Figure 3.9 Learning Agents Block Diagram

3.1.8 The Knowledge Base and Security Policy

The knowledge base and security policy information represents the network nature and the needed authorization and behavioral profiles information. This information could be used by the individual local agents and the central agent to discover the related attacks. These information are saved in database tables which include preconditions and post conditions for multi step attacks, specific learning parameters, normal and attack profiles, attacks response matching, and access control lists which mention system users and their privileges. Some threshold values for profile matching, such as performance measure, time of use, and network reconnaissance measures, are also saved in the knowledge base.

3.2 DACM Components

DACM components structure is shown in Figure 3.10, it consists of two levels. In the first level a set of agents is presented. This set represents model components, some of which represent local correlation components within IDS, other INFOSEC tools, or system log files. And the learning agent represents the learning capability in the model. Each correlation agent reads data from its source and matches it according to a specific template. A template is a particular pattern used in pattern recognition; it could be a characteristic pattern of attack by an individual or group of attackers. DACM agent's algorithms are smart to avoid correlating important alerts; the new unknown alerts will be moved to second phase for further correlation and more analysis.

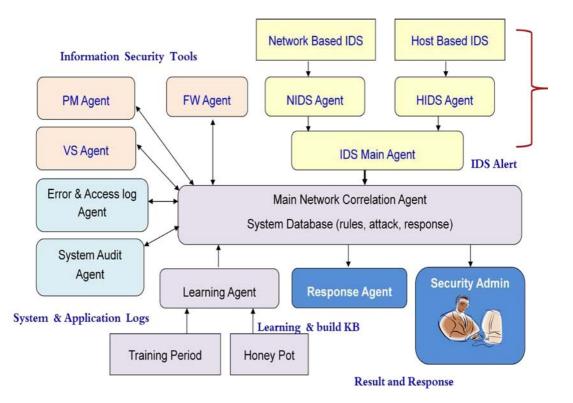


Figure 3.10. DACM Components Structure

In the second level, the main correlation agent is considered as the central agent of the model. This agent correlates the outputs of other agents to provide the whole picture of the network to the security administrator. It can also provide the response agent with the suitable automated response action against the detected attacks according to predefined rules.

3.3 DACM Knowledge Base

The model has a central database which consists of set of tables representing knowledge base and alerts results from different detectors and finally output tables for the security administrator. The output tables include final correlated alerts results and other decision tables for more learning and enhance the knowledge base tables.

3.3.1 System Parameters and Role Base Tables

The system parameters and role base tables include the required information for agent to distinguish between the attack signature in related log files and information sources. For example if we have FTP service within a network, it is needed to determine which permission is allowed for FTP users, could they read files or also they can add, store, modify, and delete files to FTP directory. The FTP write files command will be considered signature for attack if the users are not allowed to write files and could be considered normal behaviors if they are allowed to write files to FTP directory.

Threshold values for system parameters determine which cases could be malicious and which could be normal, network performance monitor measure could be 80 % or more during daily work hours, but if this measure is the same during the weekend or after midnight at 2:00 AM, so it is a signature that something wrong in network traffic is happening. Network asset tables include the network assets, operating systems and ports.

3.3.2 Alerts Table

Alerts tables are divided into two kinds: one for individual alerts which will be kept for long time for low and slow attack detection and another table for correlated alerts, both tables have the same structures as shown in Figure 3.11, the attributes are: Sensor ID, Alert id, attack type, Timestamp, Source IP, Destination IP, and Correlation type

Sensor	Alert	Attack	Timestamp	Source	Destination	Correlation
ID	ID	Class		IP	IP	Туре

Figure 3.11 IDSs Correlated Alerts Table Attributes

3.3.3 Vulnerability Scanner

Port scan output reports determine which port could be vulnerable to attack as a destination port in alerts, scanning for vulnerable ports within the network will be executed periodically. Result will be saved to vulnerable ports table as shown in Figure 3.12, it includes: Date, Time, Port ID, protocol, Port status (open, warning, closed), Port service.

	Date	Time	Port ID	Protocol	Port Status
--	------	------	---------	----------	-------------

Figure 3.12 Vulnerability Scanner Alert Attributes

The integration between this table and alerts tables verify the vulnerable ports with destination ports in alerts and triage between the false positive and accurate alerts. Figure 3.13 shows an example of Nessus tool output

```
poly-app-1.cerias.purdue.edu general/icmp Security notes found
                                      kargad.cerias.purdue.edu
Nmap
         scan
                   report
                              for
(128.10.252.9)
Host is up (0.0010s latency).
Not shown: 978 filtered ports
PORT
                   SERVICE
           STATE
22/tcp
           open
                   ssh
80/tcp
           open
                   http
113/tcp
           closed auth
443/tcp
           open
                   https
```

Figure 3.13 Nessus Output for vulnerability scanner

3.3.4 Performance Monitors Tables

Asset performance increase or decrease compared with threshold values (performance-time) compared with normal system behavior or even by some special cases of system stress without attacks. Figure 3.14 shows performance monitor alert attributes: Asset ID (CPU, Memory, DISK IO, and Network IO), Date and time, Performance (%), Performance Type (high-low-normal) compared with threshold values for normal behavior.

Asset ID Date Time	Performance %	
--------------------	---------------	--

Figure 3.14 Performance monitor Alert Attributes

3.3.5 Firewall Log Files Tables

Firewall log file contains blocked IP packets according to specific access control lists, depending on network security policy. Firewall log agent read blocked IP packets within a specific time compared with other source of information; like IDS or other log files. Figure 3.15 shows an example of log entry of firewall log file.

00:02:21 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu May 9 592997: 00:02:20.515 592983: %SEC-6-9 EDT: .May IPACCESSLOGP: list 120 denied tcp 94.125.182.255(6665) -> 128.10.244.160(1094), 1 packet

Figure 3.15 Firewall Output log file

The log agent stores its result in a table with attributes shown in Figure 3.16 which includes: *date*, *time*, *service*, *source IP*, *source port*, *target IP*, and *target port*.

Date	Time	Service	Source IP	SPort	Target IP	TPort
------	------	---------	-----------	-------	-----------	-------

Figure 3.16 Firewall Alert Attributes

3.3.6 System Audit Files Tables

These tables include data about; write files, copy files, and move files to external network. These data are compared with specific profiles depending on access control policy and time of events. This comparison is helpful against indoor and outdoor attacks. The audit table could include a set of attributes for such activities as shown in Figure 3.17. These attributes are: *the date, action type (write-copy-move), file type, file name, file location, user ID, user password,* and *user IP.*

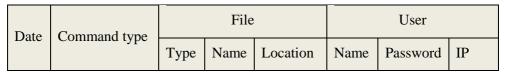


Figure 3.17 System Audit Alert Attributes

3.3.7 Services Log Files Tables

Internet web sites provide different services for their users. FTP and SSH are examples of these services. Web site users explore and use different pages and web forms, users' activities through websites are saved in error log files and access log files. Users' activities could be normal behavior or malicious behavior. Depending on learning period, a set of attack profiles and normal profiles have been implemented. These service and applications log agents read these logs and compare them with the related profiles. When it matches any attack profiles, it stores the related attack into its result tables as shown in Figure 3.18. The alert attributes includes: *date, time, service, type of attack,* and *attacker IP address.*

Date Time Service Attack Type IP Address
--

Figure 3.18 Services Log Alerts Attributes

3.3.8 Output Tables:

Output tables summarize correlated alerts from different sources to address attacks from different IPs within a period. It includes the attacker's IP, date, and the detailed attacks from this IP. These alerts could be received from different agents such as an IDS agent, a firewall agent, SSH attack, an error log attack, and its scanning activity for the network. Output tables also include summarized information about false negative alerts and verified alerts.

Supervised learning decisions table contains unknown behavior with related log from IDS and other logs for the same IP to support adaptive learning capability.

3.4 DACM Features

The main purpose of the proposed model is to enhance the IDS accuracy and completeness by reducing both false positive and false negative alerts. It gives better situation understanding within the protected network. For example, in such attacks which are composed of many steps such as Multi-Step Attacks (MSA) or Attack Session Reconstruction (ASR); if any alert of the attack steps was missed it will be just partially matched not fully matched. As a result, the detection of the actual attack scenario or type will be limited. DACM could be used to detect missed alerts to reduce false negative alerts (missed alarms).

The learning agent learns the precondition and post condition of multistep attacks. For example, alerts Al1, Al2 and Al3 represent three steps of multistep attack. Alert 1 has both precondition and post condition pairs AL1 (P1, S1), Alert 2 Al2 (P2, S2) where p2=s1, and Alert3 Al3 (P3, S3) where p3=s2. IDS may miss critical events that prevent matching the proper attack scenario which produces false negative alert. In case of detection alerts Al1, Al3 provides us with only a partial match of the multistep attack not the complete detection of MSA attack. Using DACM will help detect Al2 from other sources (firewall, Log file, etc...). DACM will enhance the partial match correlation assurance and help in detecting related attacks which did not have explicit relations.

The model may detect zero day attacks when detecting anomalous behavior compared with specific profiles using different sources of information. DACM enhances Alert Verification (AV) through correlation of alerts from IDS's and other tools which reduce false positive alerts. It also determines potentially malicious sources of traffic compared with legitimate ones.

DACM has a chance of early discovery of the Advanced Persistent Threat (APT). APT has the same sequence of normal attacks but should be delayed and coordinated within a long period of time. Detecting the gathering of data is the initial in APT steps, through the access log files. DACM will keep individual alerts within a long period of time in special tables for detecting low and slow attacks. Keeping these individual alerts for a specific period depends on the attacked service. For example, for port 80 we would have these alerts running for three months instead of a year if the SSH service was the one being attacked. Later, correlating individual events and alerts from different resources occurring over a long period of time and comparing it with normal behavior should detect low and slow attacks. DACM may detect suspicious behavior with less precision than in specific attack detection (often in the grey area between attacks), network problems, and user misconduct.

Using multiple sources of information will help in detection of an unknown worm that generates abnormal traffic and a number of atypical connections to formerly unused ports and destinations. In addition, it enables detection of suspicious access, such as a user making a persistent connection to an administrative port for the first time. Excessive traffic with anomalous destinations and uses, and unknown attacks can be identified according to anomalous activity generated by the attacker. That of which can be detected by monitoring indicators of general user activity such as ports, services, traffic, times, etc. for all users (indoor and outdoor).

DACM can detect malicious connections in comparison to legitimate ones. The existence of the same source IP address in firewall log file, IDS, and other log files within the same time period indicates that it is a malicious connection. We now have to block this connection as a source. DACM can determine a potentially malicious source of traffic compared with legitimate ones. Repeated port scans and network traffic in different times for a long period, and sources IPs or output packets for specific IPs without host names may indicates these IPs as malicious sources of traffic.

DACM decreases the time cost required to obtain effective situational understanding. It also increases the coverage of the attack space and improves the ability to distinguish the serious attacks from the less important ones. It also distinguishes between the ones that require immediate reaction and others where an alternative is acceptable.

3.5 Implementation Scope and Performance Enhancement

The implemented model does not include all the previous described agents; it includes a set of agents representing the different types of correlation because of the nature of collected data and the scope of this research. The implemented model includes the required component to prove the research concept. Network based IDS correlation agents have been implemented as an example of an IDS correlation agent while a host based IDS correlation agent was not implemented. A firewall agent has been implemented as an example of INFOSEC tools agent while vulnerability scanner and performance monitor agents were not implemented.

Correlation agents for error and access log files for different services within the network have been implemented as an example for system log files, while the system audit files correlation agent was not implemented. Supervised training with support of system admin has been implemented as an example of learning capability, while learning using honey pot was not implemented. Finally response agent was considered out of the current scope for this research. It will be an interesting research topic for future work. Analysis of packet dump of the network during the period of collecting data was performed manually with Wire Shark tool [63]; automation of capture data packets correlation was considered out of scope for current model implementation. Figure 3.19 shows the highlighted implemented components in this work from entire DACM components.

Several algorithms, parallelization, and enhancement are presented in detail in the next chapter for the sake of performance enhancement.

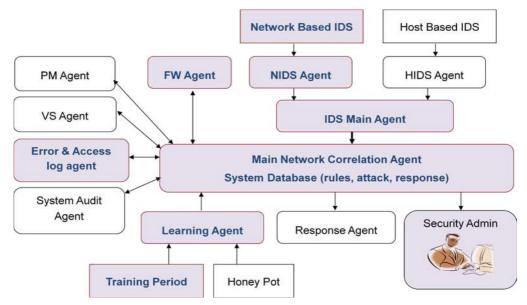


Figure 3.19 Implementation Scope of DACM Components

CHAPTER 4 DACM Design and Algorithms

Chapter Four: DACM Design and Algorithms

In this chapter different individual agents and central agent implementation will be demonstrated. Different agent's algorithms for alerts and events correlation are presented.

4.1 IDS Alert Correlation

In this section, two IDS alerts correlation techniques are presented to enhance the correlation process presented in Comprehensive Approach Model (CAM) [56 - 58]. CAM results showed that the average time used to process one alert by different components varies depending on used dataset. Some components need more time to process one alert in a dataset while it needs shorter time to process one alert in another different dataset.

4.1.1 IDS Alert Correlation Performance Analysis

Comprehensive approach model [56 - 58] for IDS alert correlation was produced as integrated correlation components which include different sequential correlation components. Figure 2.1 showed CAM correlation components. Results of the reduction rate for each component against different datasets in CAM are presented in Table 2.3. This analysis showed that the sequence order of the correlation is not ideal and many components have not been used for most of the datasets which increases the correlation time needed to obtain effective correlation report for security administrator.

The correlation performance is measured by reduction rate and correlation time, the optimum correlation process has highest reduction rate in lowest correlation time.

Consider a N input alerts and O output alerts as a result of the correlation process, the reduction rate is defined as:

Reduction Rate (RR) =
$$1 - \frac{0}{N}$$

For component (i), RR_i: Reduction rate by Component i is defined as:

 $RR_i = 1$ - (O_i/N_i) The Total Reduction Rate:

$$RR = \prod_{i=1}^{n} RR_i \tag{4.1}$$

Equation 4.1 represents the total reduction rate of the model components. For the i^{th} component, T_i : is the total time taken by component i to perform correlation and is a function of the count of input alert and time taken to analyze each alert.

 $T_i = f(c_i, N_i)$

Total correlation time:
$$T = \sum_{i=1}^{n} T_i$$
 (4.2)

The correlation time used in CAM model is represented in equation 4.2 which represent the sum of correlation time of all components even if they do not have effective reduction rate value.

4.2 Modified CAM Time

To eliminate the use of components with zero reduction rate affect, and to have optimum order of correlation components such that the components with higher reduction rates can be used before other components with lower reduction rate, we will assume the activity variable Xi is a Boolean variable that could be zero or one as follows

$$X_i = \begin{cases} 0, & RR_i = 0\\ 1, & RR_i > 0 \end{cases}$$

Giving the condition that $RR_i > RR_{i+1}$,

The above condition determines the sequence of correlation components, with the minimum total correlation time. This sequence requires the components which have higher reduction rate to be used first before the components with lower reduction rate values. Modifying each component time Ti by its activity variable Xi eliminates component with zero reduction rate.

$$T_{opt} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} T_i X_i$$
(4.3)

Equation 4.3 represents optimum total correlation time depending on the used components and datasets. The correlation time will be calculated for effective components which have reduction rate greater than zero value. The enhancing of the correlation process can be obtained by calculating the reduced time. It can be represented by the difference in time between calculated T in equation 4.2 and calculated T_{opt} in equation 4.3 as follows:

$$T_{diff} = T - T_{opt}$$
(4.4)

4.2.1 Agent Based Correlation Model

Figure 4.1 shows the proposed model which presents an Agent Based Correlation Model (ABCM) for Intrusion Detection Alerts. In this model Learning Agent (LA) learns the nature and characteristics of normalized alerts produced by different IDSs within a network, and then it selects the suitable correlation components that can be used and their proper order.

The model provides minimum correlation time for all datasets whatever their nature. ABCM consists of two phases, learning phase and correlation phase. The input of ABCM is normalized and pre-processed alerts while the output goes to a set of selected correlation components called Active Correlation Components List (ACCL).

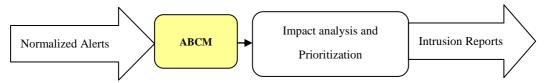


Figure 4.1 ABCM correlation model block diagram

The selection of added components in ACCL depends on agent learning, the output alerts correlated by ACCL is directed to the last two components of correlation process. This model is based on the real-time CAM [56 - 58]. However, instead of using sequence of all correlation components, it uses an optimal ordered set of specific effective correlation components depending on agent learning.

4.2.1.1 Learning Phase

During the learning phase, LA learns the output of each component and the dataset nature. Based on this learning beside a set of rules and knowledge base as well, LA can determine the active correlation components and their proper order. Each correlation component has specific criteria to aggregate and correlate alerts. The knowledge base for learning is formed by the criteria for each component in addition to the RR obtained by each component

The learning phase starts through the execution of initial correlation process as sequential learning as shown in Figure 4.2. In sequential learning, the initial components sequence order could be as described in Comprehensive Approach Model [56 - 58], or it could be random sequence order. Figure 4.2 shows that LA learning depends on initial inputs. These inputs are: the learning parameters which could be a period of time (t) or specific number of alerts (N); the normalized pre-processed alerts; and a pre generated knowledge base. Each component aggregates and merges its input alerts according to component algorithm and criteria. Alerts attributes (source, attack type, destination) are used as the basis of merging alerts.

RR can be calculated through comparing output alerts with input alerts. Depending on the value of RR for each component, LA builds ACCL which contains the components with RR higher than zero value. The learning phase could be processed in parallel learning as a separate process; parallel learning is shown in Figure 4.3.

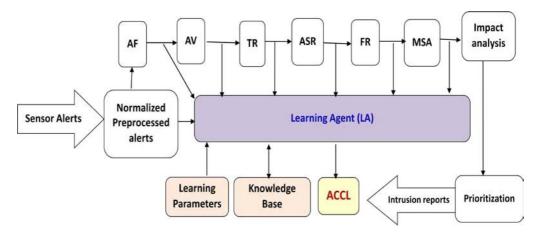


Figure 4.2 ABCM sequential learning Phase

The correlation of all components has been done in parallel and learning agent to get the correlation result of each component separately. The learning parameters determine learning period or count of learned alerts.

Learned alerts have been selected randomly during learning phase, and they are excluded in correlation process.

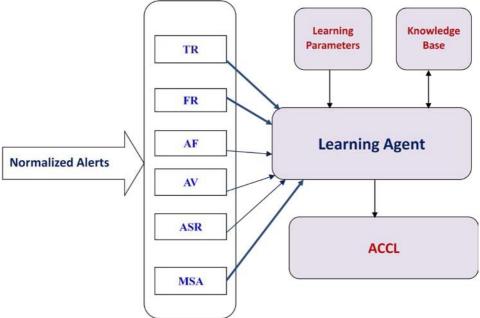


Figure 4.3 ABCM Parallel learning Phase

Figure 4.4 shows the learning result of 2866 alerts which represent a ratio of 10 % of collected alerts in one day (28866) of CERIAS dataset described in chapter 5. Learning results show that ACCL contains components: FR with RR of 92.87 %, TR with RR of 91.82 %, and MSA with RR of 2.17 % while component AF has zero reduction rates.

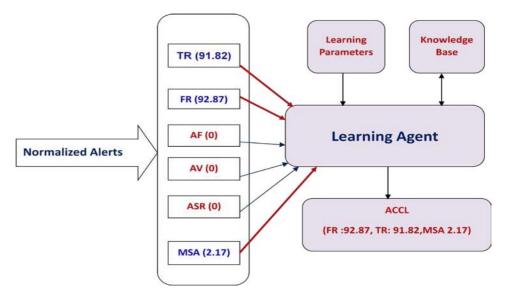


Figure 4.4 CERIAS ABCM Parallel learning Result

Algorithm 4.1 describes the learning phase process; LA builds ACCL in descending order of the component reduction rate. The normalized preprocessed alerts go through their basic correlation path. By the end of the correlation process of each component, LA reads RR of each component. If the RR is higher than zero, the component data will be added to the ACCL which includes serial, component name, and RR value. By the end of correlation of the last component, ACCL will be having a specific set of components with different RR values. The agent sorts these components in descending order of their RR, and it also disables components with zero RR values.

Moreover, LA updates the knowledge base using the new criteria of merging alerts in each correlation component. Learning phase should be enough for studying the nature of alerts in the network. Such phase continues depending on the learning parameter (t or N) and/or assuring no changes of the alerts nature.

Algorithm 4-1 Learning Phase

Algorithm 4.1 Learning Phase Inputs: (IS) normalized and pre-processed stream of alerts, IP: number of input alerts, learning parameter (Alerts number N) **Output**: (ACCL), set of active correlation components (RRc > 0) Initialization: Empty ACCL (Ser, CC, RR) ACCL (0, ,0), k=6 (maximum number of correlation components), m=0 For alerts in N While k > 1 do // For each component do OSc ← CORRc(IS); OPc ← no of alerts in OSc RRc ← (1-OPc/IP)*100 **if** RRc > 0 then begin $\begin{array}{c} \text{ACCl(Ser)} & \longleftarrow & \text{ser+1}; \\ \text{ACCL(RR)} & \longleftarrow & \text{RRc}; \end{array}$ $ACCL(CC) \leftarrow CC;$ end Else // For each component with RRc=0 begin Disable component; m ← m+1; end end if // end if RR>0k ← - k-1: loop end while sort ACCL(RR, descending); end for return ACCL;

LA could be a part of the correlation process by eliminating some alerts depending on the network nature (alerts against windows server while maintaining UNIX server).

4.2.1.2 Correlation Phase

By the end of learning phase, ACCL contains only effective correlation components in descending order of their RR. In the correlation phase, the flow of normalized alerts stream will be controlled by the agent. Alerts are directed to the first component in ACCL which has the highest RR during the learning phase. The output of the first component will be the input of the second one which has the second highest RR, and so on till they reach the last component in ACCL.

Figure 4.5 describes correlation phase of the normalized pre-processed alerts. Alerts are correlated using one path of many alternative paths. These alternative paths represent different suggested ACCLs which have been implemented previously during the learning phase. For example, the analysis of sample of CERIAS dataset correlation shows that ACCL has only FR and TR (Highlighted Boxes in Figure 4.5) with RR values (FR=92.87, TR=91.82, and MSA=2.17), While the other three components AF, AV, , and ASR have no effect on that dataset.

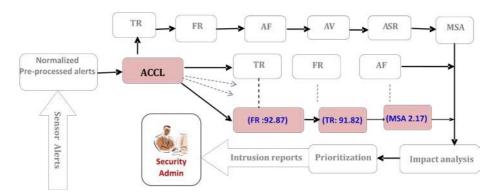


Figure 4.5 ABCM Correlation Phase

Algorithm 4.2 shows the correlation phase process; the inputs of the algorithm are: ACCL, and array of alerts which represent the remainder alerts after excluding the learned alerts in the learning phase.

The correlated alerts OCc are considered to be the output of the algorithm. The agent uses the first component in ACCL to correlate the

input alerts, and then it moves the pointer of ACCL to the next component, the next components correlates the output alerts of first component, the loop continues till using all components in ACCL.

Algorithm 4-2 ABCM Correlation Phase

 Algorithm 4.2 Correlation Phase Inputs: (IS) normalized and preprocessed stream of alerts, IP: number of input alerts, ACCL (Ser, CC, RR) Output: (OS) correlated stream of alerts,
ACCL (Ser, CC, RR) Output: (OS) correlated stream of alerts,
Output: (OS) correlated stream of alerts,
Begin
While ACCL (ser) > 0 (is not empty) do
// loop for all components in ACCL
Begin
CORRc(IS) using ACCL(CC);
$OSc \leftarrow CORRc(IS);$
OPc ← no of alerts in OSc
RRc \leftarrow (1-IP/OPc)*100
$ACCL(CC) \longleftarrow next ACCL(CC);$
// next lowest RR component in ACCL
Loop // all components in ACCL have been used
end while
OS ← OSc of last component in ACCL
end
return OS;

The total correlation time by ABCM is calculated as follows:

 $T_{ABCM} = T_{learning} + T_{correlation}$ where $T_{correlation}$ of ACCL components as optimal serial sequence without unneeded components and in proper order is as follow:

 $T_{correlation} = \, \sum_{j=1}^n t_j$

Where n is the count of ACCL components.

Total T_{ABCM} is much lower than total correlation time by CAM.

4.2.2 Dynamic Parallel Correlation Model

This novel model presents a Dynamic Parallel Correlation Model (DPCM) for Intrusion Detection Alerts; the model dynamically selects optimum correlation components arrangement order and provides minimum correlation (for all datasets, whatever their nature is). DPCM is a part of the entire correlation process as shown in Figure 4.6. The input of DPCM is a stream of normalized alerts while the output of DPCM will be the input of the rest of correlation components process.

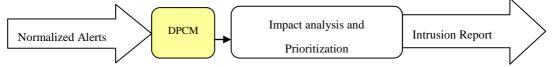


Figure 4.6 DPCM Block Diagram

The input of DPCM is normalized and pre-processed alerts. Figure 4.7 shows that DPCM is composed of a set of correlation stages, each stage contains k parallel correlation components (k=6) (AF-AV-TR-ASR-FR-MSA), the input of every stage is directed to all active components in this stage simultaneously.

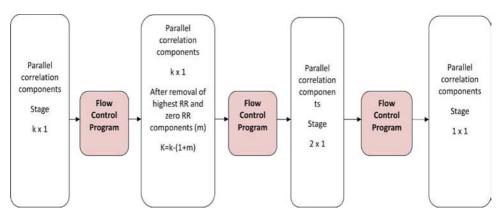


Figure 4.7 DPCM Correlation Stages

The model assures that alerts go through only effective correlation components. The correlation criteria are different for each correlation component, since all components have their independent correlation and they can work in parallel independent of each other. The components arrangement will be dynamically changed in descending order depending on the RR of each component. This model is based on the real-time correlation model. However, instead of using sequence of all correlation components, a set of correlation stage will be used. Each stage contains all effective correlation components in parallel manner.

DPCM creates a thread for each correlation component to perform synchronous correlation; all threads access alerts data at the same time, each thread process its dedicated correlation method and creates a list of correlated alerts. The counts of threads depend on the count of active component (k) in each stage. Using threads optimize processor and memory usage, all threads on the same process can access list of variables in memory at the same time, no need for semaphores to read variable.

Algorithm 4.3 shows the contents of DPCM algorithm which describes how it works, the input is a stream of normalized alerts (IS) and the output is a correlated stream of alerts (OS). In the program initialization, all components have been set to active state (k=6) and set zero value for count of components with zero RR values (m=0). The program reads the inputs stream alerts in the first correlation stage and reads the RR ratio of alerts obtained by each component. Depending on these RR results the program decides which components will be used in the next stage. The output of component with highest RR will be the input of the next correlation stage. The component with higher RR and components with zero values RR (m) will be disabled in the next stage.

The active components in next correlation stage will be calculated again by k=k-(1+m). In next stage the active components will reduce the input alerts stream each with a specific RR ratio. The loop continue till k=1where all correlation stages used either by going through all six stages or specific set of them depending on values of (m) during the flow of alerts.

Each component in the correlation stages aggregates and merges its input alerts according to component algorithm and criteria. Alerts attributes (source, attack type, destination) are used as the basis of merging alerts. RR can be calculated through comparing output alerts with input alerts.

Figure 4.8 shows CERIAS alert dataset sample correlation using DPCM. All active components in first stage simultaneously correlate the input of normalized alerts stream. The results of first stage shows that three components (AV, ASR, and AF) have zero RRc values (m=3). Component TR have highest RR value (FR=92 %) and RR values of (TR=90 %, MSA=0.38 %). With k=6, and m= 3 number of active components in next stage is k=6-(1+3) = 2. In next stage the algorithm disables highest RR (FR) and zeros RR components (AV, ASR, and AF). The active correlation components in second correlation stage are TR and MSA.

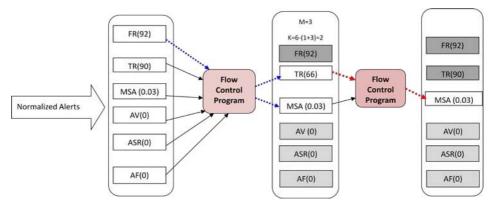


Figure 4.8 CERIAS DPCM Correlation Example

Both components will correlate the output of TR component from first stage. The RR of active components in second stage will be calculated again with values (TR=66 %, MSA=0.3%). The output of this stage is the correlated alerts by TR component {higher RR than MSA}. The program passes the output correlated alerts from TR to next stage and disable FR in next sage and recalculate k=2-(1+0)=1. The third stage has only MSA active component with RR = 0.03%. It correlates its input alerts and recalculates k = 1-(1+0) = 0.

Algorithm 4-3 DPCM Algorithm

Algorithm 4.3 DPCM Algorithm

Inputs: (IS) normalized and preprocessed stream of alerts, IP: input alerts

Output: (OS) correlated stream of alerts, OP: number of output correlated alerts

Initialization: k=6 (maximum number of correlation stages), m=0 (component with zero RR), all components in active state.

Begin

```
While k > 1 do
     Begin
              // For each component in active list
       Begin
         OSc \leftarrow CORRc(IS);
         OPc ← no of alerts in OSc
         RRc ← 100 (1-IP/OPC)
      End
   if RRc = 0 then
         Begin
              disable component;
              m \leftarrow m+1;
         End
      Else
    End if
    OS \longleftarrow output of component with max RRc
    k \leftarrow k-(1+m)
    disable component with max RRc
end loop
end
```

This means there are no more active components or correlation stages anymore. The correlated alerts produced by the third stage are the final output of DPCM process. DPCM uses just three components instead of six. The optimum components order was FR, TR then MSA and was dynamically selected in descending order depending on their RR. The total correlation time by DPCM is calculated as follows:

 $T_{DPCM} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} T_i X_i$

Where X_i represents the active correlation stages, these stages contain only effective correlation components and have dynamic descending order of its reduction rates. Total T_{DPM} correlation time is optimum compared with total correlation time by CAM.

4.3 DACM Individual Agents

In this section DACM correlation agents design and algorithm will be presented, block diagram of DACM components shown in Figure 4.9.

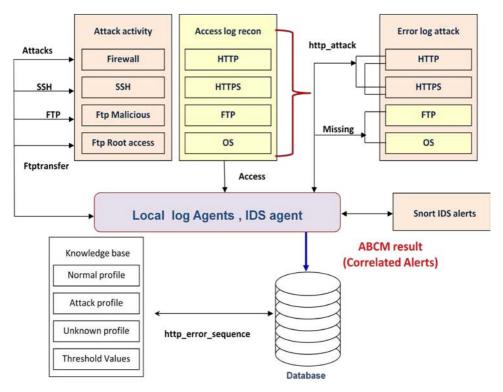


Figure 4.9 DACM Individual Agents

DACM is composed from a set of correlation agents; each agent correlates alerts or events from its information source. Different agent's sources of information including IDS alerts, firewall log file, other services log files. Log files may be error log files or access log files, and finally a set of knowledge base which include network security policy and needed threshold values to determine behavioral profiles and attacks signatures.

4.3.1 IP Address Normalization

Different source of information have been used for retrieving attack signatures, the detected IP address has different format in each source. IDS alerts include decimal format for source and destination IPs, while INFOSEC tools and other application log files include standard 32 bit representation "Standard IPs". Normalizing IPs together is a necessary process for correlation such information together, this process indicates that every IP address has a unique ID in the system. Algorithm 4.4 performs save IP function to create IPs table, this algorithm transfers any used decimal or standard IP to a unique ID which represents it and could be used within the system. IPs table consists of three fields which are: ID, Decimal IP, and Standard (256 base) IP. ID is a unique id for each IP; Decimal IP is the IP address in decimal format retrieved from IDS alerts where Standard IP is the IP address in standard 32 bit format retrieved from INFOSEC tools and System Log files.

The algorithm read IP address from information sources and creates a record with a unique ID for this IP. If the IP address in decimal format, a convert process could be used to convert it to standard IP and insert a record of this IP in IPS table. If the IP address in standard format, it check if this IP is already has a unique ID, if so it return this ID, if not it creates a new record to assign new ID for this sting IP.

Convert IP function convert the decimal format detected from IDS to a standard format (base 256), the standard IP is composed of 4 parts from left to right. If we have a decimal IP address = "1812014676", we need to convert it to standard IP address; convert function starts by initiating a loop from 1 to 4, and dividing the decimal format number to (256) $^{(4 - i)}$ which produce 108 as first part of standard IP address, looping to i =2

and repeating steps from 2 to 9 till i=4 which produce IP in sting format (base 256) = "108.1.38.84".

Algorithm 4-4 Save IP Function

Algorithm 4.4 Save IP function
Input: IP standard variable or decimal ip
Output: IP record number
Begin
If format (IP) =decimal Then
IP_standard = Convert (IP_decimal, IP_standard);
Else
IP_decimal = null;
End if // Check if the ip existing in IP table
Result = Select standard IP from `IPS` table where IP (base256) =Standard IP
If result is true then
return ID;
return ;
Else // result is false
ID = max (ID) + 1;
Insert into IPS values (ID, IP_decimal, IP_standard);
Return ID;
End if
End;
Return ID.
Convert (IP_decimal, IP_standard)
For i = 1 To 4
num = Int(IP_decimal / $256 (4 - i)$)
$IP_decimal=IP_decimal - (num * 256 ^ (4 - i))$
If $i = 1$ Then
$IP_Standard = num$
Else
IP_Standard = IP_Standard & "." & num
End If
Next I
End for
Return IP_Standard

4.3.2 Firewall Agent

Firewall agent read the contents of router log file, this log file contains list of blocked IP which tried to attack the network, it extracts the data indicating the attack such as date and time of attack trial, the destination protocol, source IP and source port, and destination IP and port. Figure 4.10 shows an example of router log blocked IP entry, the entry include the blocked trial attributes and other detailed information about the protected server and router.

Jun 16 22:13:45 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316500: 316485: Jun 16 22:13:44.639 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list rsrchin denied udp 108.1.38.84(50184) (Port-channel1 001f.9ed2.ba40) -> 128.10.247.62(54045), 1 packet

Figure 4.10 Firewall router log contents

Algorithm 4.5 shows the agent process to read the log contents and convert it to a record in the attack table. The input is the router log file, and the output is the attack table record.

The algorithm has some initial variables to be used as static split variables; these variables are static contents in the router log entry. The algorithm starts reading the file contents and checks each line contents; it splits with server name as first static variable then it reads the date and time from the first part of the splitting and continues splitting the second part with other splitting variables to get the other required attributes of attacks such as source IP and Port, protocol, destination IP, and Port.

The algorithm reaches the end of the line and stores the extracted attributes into the related record in the firewall attack table as shown in Table 4.1.

Algorithm 4-5 Firewall Agent

Algorithm 4.5 Firewall Agent Input: router log file. Output: fill data to database table 'attacks' Initialization: set server name = "cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu" Set SP1 = " %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: ", Set SP2 = " -> "" Begin While not EOF For each line Read line contents; Split line with static variables name; read date and time; read source IP and port; read protocol type; read destination **IP** and **port**; ignore unwanted variables; Store to attack table (date, time, source IP, source Port, protocol, destination IP, destination Port);. End for; End While; Return 'attack' table.

Table 4.1 Firewall attack table

Date	Time	Protocol	Source IP	SPort	Destination IP	DPort
Jun 16	22:13:45	udp	108.1.38.84	50184	128.10.247.62	54045

4.3.3 FTP local Agents

The first FTP agent algorithm reads the contents of the log file which contains ftp service logs and error messages and requests associated with FTP commands as shown in Figure 4.11. Local FTP agent reads complete session for the user activity in the log file to check the command type tried by the user.

Jun 12 02:59:17 omelas proftpd[27814] ftp.cerias.purdue.edu (::ffff:117.198.209.80[::ffff:117.198.209.80]): FTP session opened. [12/Jun/2010:02:59:17 -0400] ::ffff:117.198.209.80 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 331 USER - - -"USER anonymousJun 12 02:59:18 omelas proftpd[27814] ftp.cerias.purdue.edu (::ffff:117.198.209.80[::ffff:117.198.209.80]): ANON anonymous: Login successful. [12/Jun/2010:01:59:18 -0500] ::ffff:117.198.209.80 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 230 PASS - - -"PASS anon@localhost [12/Jun/2010:01:59:18 -0500] ::ffff:117.198.209.80 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 250 CWD - - -"CWD /pub/papers/Everything[[12/Jun/2010:01:59:18 -0500]::ffff:117.198.209.80::ffff:117.198.209.80 200 TYPE - - -"TYPE I [12/Jun/2010:01:59:19 -0500] ::ffff:117.198.209.80 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 550 STOR -"STOR hi.exe 12 Jun 02:00:05 omelas proftpd[27708] ftp.cerias.purdue.edu (::ffff:117.198.209.80[::ffff:117.198.209.80]): FTP session closed.

Figure 4.11 FTP log file example

Algorithm 4.6 shows the FTP agent process to read the log contents and check if it contains any FTP command which violates the network security policy. In case of finding an evidence of that violation, it extracts this log entry and inserts it to a record in FTP attack table. The input is the log file which contains user's commands in FTP server, and the output is the FTP attack table.

Algorithm 4-6 FTP Agent

Algorithm 4.6 FTP agent **Input**: FTP (proftpd) log Output: fill data to database table ' Ftp' Initialization: User select not allow events (DELE, MKD, STOR, STOU, RMD, ALLO, APPE); User type ftp server (ftp.cerias.purdue.edu) While not EOF For each line Read line contents : Read command type If command type in list Then Store to ftp table (date, time, source IP, event, Description); Else End if ; loop; End for; End While; Return 'ftp' table.

The algorithm has initial list which contains the list of prohibited commands in the FTP server. The algorithm starts reading the file contents and checks each line contents; it splits line contents and read the date, time, source, and command type. After reading command type the algorithm check if that the command is included in the not allowed command list; if yes then it stores a record in the ftp attack table. This record includes the date, time, source IP, command, and description of this command. In case of the command is an allowed command, the algorithm continue reading the next line till the end of the user session and the file contents.

Table 4.2 shows the related record indicating that attack and its detailed information as well as command description.

Table 4.2 FTP attack table

Date	Time	Protocol	Source IP	Event	Description
Jun 16	22:13:45	FTP	117.198.209.80	STOR	STOR hi.exe

FTP transfer agent algorithm detects malicious behavior during transfer FTP files. The log file contains a listing of files transferred over FTP, normally the third column should say ftp for all users which indicates FTP user trying to transfer file, while if we have a "root" username and the commands do not appear to be standard as shown in Figure 4.12, it indicates a malicious trial to FTP transfer using root access.

[11/Jun/2010:01:02:50 -0400]::ffff:66.199.234.66	root POST
[11/Jun/2010:01:02:50 -0400]::ffff:66.199.234.66	root: USER-AGENT:
[11/Jun/2010:01:02:50 -0400]::ffff:66.199.234.66	root HOST: -
[11/Jun/2010:01:02:50 -0400]::ffff:66.199.234.66	root ACCEPT:
[11/Jun/2010:01:02:50 -0400]::ffff:66.199.234.66	root REFERER:
[11/Jun/2010:01:02:50 -0400]::ffff:66.199.234.66	root PROXY-CONNECTION:
[11/Jun/2010:01:02:50 -0400]::ffff:66.199.234.66	root COOKIE:
[11/Jun/2010:01:02:50 -0400]::ffff:66.199.234.66	root CONTENT-LENGTH:
[11/Jun/2010:01:02:50 -0400]::ffff:66.199.234.66	root CONTENT-TYPE:

Figure 4.12 FTP Transfer log file example

Algorithm 4.7 shows FTP transfer algorithm, it reads the log file as an input while it stores its output in FTP transfer attack table. The algorithm starts by reading the log contents line by line and it splits the line contents to get the required attributes and ignore unwanted characters. In each line it checks the username and file transferred format.

Algorithm 4-7 FTP Transfer Agent

```
Algorithm 4.7 FTP Transfer Agent
Input: xfer log file.
Output: fill data to database table ' Ftp'
Initialization : set username = " root "
While EOF
        For each line N
          Read line contents;
                 Search for username in the line in third column
                 If username = "root"
                 then
                          split line contents and ignore unwanted characters
                          read date:
                          read time;
                          read IP:
                          return process name;
                          Store to database (date, time, Ip, event, Process name);
          Else
          End if;
        End for
End while
Return 'FTP' Table
```

If the username is FTP and transferred file has the required standard format then it is legitimate user. If the username is root, on ftp transfer file is not standard or trying to get proxy-connection as shown in Figure 4.12, so it is an evidence of malicious FTP transfer and stores related record in FTP transfer attack table. This record includes date, time, source IP, event, and process name as shown in Table 4.3

Table 4.3 FTP Transfer Attack Table

Date	Time	Source IP	Event	Description
Jun 11	01:02:50	66.199.234.66	Transfer	PROXY-CONNECTION

4.3.4 SSH Agent

SSH (secure shell) agent is an example of service agents. SSH agent reads the contents of SSH service log file that records service usage and error messages from the service and child processes. It shows the attackers' attempts to access SSH service with root user or invalid username or password.

The log includes error messages associated with SSH which identifies IPs and hostnames of people asking to guess users passwords. SSH agent reads the log contents and checks the error messages indicating illegal trials to access SSH through guessing user names and passwords or trying to hide the user browser identification. Figure 4.13 shows an example of some error messages in the log file which shows trial of IP "222.186.24.122" to guess user root password or guessing a user name and password for user "oracle".

Jun 12 18:23:00 basm.cerias.purdue.edu sshd[16678]: Failed password for root from 222.186.24.122 port 34507 ssh2

Jun 12 18:23:09 basm.cerias.purdue.edu sshd[16686]: Invalid user oracle from 222.186.24.122

Jun 12 18:23:09 basm.cerias.purdue.edu sshd[16686]: error: Could not get shadow information for NOUSER

Jun 12 18:23:09 basm.cerias.purdue.edu sshd[16686]: Failed password for invalid user oracle from 222.186.24.122 port 34748 ssh2

Jun 12 18:23:12 basm.cerias.purdue.edu sshd[16688]: Failed password for invalid user test from 222.186.24.122 port 34800 ssh2

Figure 4.13 SSH log file "Inetdlog" example

The SSH agent reads those messages and store their attributes to SSH attack table which contains the date, time, source IP, source Port, and

description. Algorithm 4.8 shows the SSH agent process to read the log contents and check if it contains any error messages which violates the network security policy and extracts this log entry and inserts it to a record in SSH attack table.

Algorithm 4-8 SSH Agent

Algorithm 4.8 SSH agent
Input: SSH (BASMSSH-inetd) log
Output: fill data to database table ' SSH'
Initialization: user type server name "basm.cerias.purdue.edu"
user type unwanted string " Invalid , Failed password, Did not receive
identification"
While not EOF
For each line
Read line contents; Read message string
If message string in list
Then
split line contents and ignore unwanted characters
read date; read time;
read IP; read sport;
read error message;
Store to SSH table (date, time, source IP, Sport , error
message);
Else
End if ;
loop;
End for;
End While;
Return 'SSH' table .

The input is the log file which contains users messages in SSH server, and the output is the SSH attack table. The algorithm has initial list which

contains error messages which indicate malicious behavior within SSH. The algorithm starts reading the file contents and checks each line contents; it splits the line contents and reads the date, time, source, and error message. After reading the error message the algorithm checks if that message is included in the not allowed command list; if yes then it stores a record in SSH attack table. This record includes the date, time, source IP, source port, and the error message as shown in Table 4.4. In case the error message indicates allowed access, the algorithm continues reading the next line till the end of the file contents.

TABLE 4.4 SSH Transfer attack table

Date	Time	Source IP	SPort	Description
Jun 16	22:13:45	222.186.24.122	34442	Failed password for root

4.3.5 Error Log Agent

Error log agent reads the contents of the file associated with http and https services. The purpose of the error log agent is to identify attack signatures stored in the http or https error log files by reading these files and comparing their contents with either attack profile or normal profile. These profiles were previously created during the supervised learning period to distinguish which of these log entries was produced by attack and which was produced by normal usage.

Figure 4.14 shows an example of attack profile for IP address "108.1.38.84" during learning period. In case of detecting a new profile in the log files, error log agent checks the similarity of this profile to one of known profiles and identify the new profile as similar to attack or similar to normal.

Later the user administrator can assure this similarity and change the type of profile to attack profile or normal profile.

[Tue Jun 22 22:45:24 2010] [error] [client 108.1.38.84] PHP 1. $\{main\}()$ /var/www/www.cerias.purdue.edu/htdocs/education/k-12/shared/submit_link.php:0, referer: http://www.cerias.purdue.edu/education/k-12/K-5_Resources/ [Tue Jun 22 22:45:24 2010] [error] [client 108.1.38.84] PHP 2. Form->outputForm() /var/www/www.cerias.purdue.edu/htdocs/education/k-12/shared/submit_link.php:98, referer: http://www.cerias.purdue.edu/education/k-12/K-5_Resources/ [Tue Jun 22 22:45:24 2010] [error] [client 108.1.38.84] PHP 3.ListField->pHtmlField() /var/www/shared/cerias/class.formdata.php:60,referer: http://www.cerias.purdue.edu /education/k-12/K-5 Resources/ [Tue Jun 22 22:45:24 2010] [error] [client 108.1.38.84] PHP 4. ListField->pScrollingList() /var/www/www.cerias.purdue.edu/htdocs/education/k-12/lib/class.formdata.scrollinglist-k12.php:222, referer:http://www.cerias.purdue.edu/education/k-12/K-5_Resources/ [Tue Jun 22 22:45:24 2010] [error] [client 108.1.38.84] PHP 5. renderGroupList() /var/www/www.cerias.purdue.edu/htdocs/education/k-12/lib/class.formdata.scrollinglistk12.php:299,referer: http://www.cerias.purdue.edu/education/k-12/K-5_Resources/ [Tue Jun 22 22:45:24 2010] [error] [client 108.1.38.84] PHP 6. renderOptions() /var/www/www.cerias.purdue.edu/htdocs/education/k-12/lib/submit_link.func. php:159,referer:http://www.cerias.purdue.edu/education/k-12/K-5_Resources/

Figure 4.14 Error Log Contents

Algorithm 4.9 shows the error agent process to read the log contents and check if it contains any attack signatures which violates the network security policy and extracts this log entry and inserts it to a record in http attack table. The input is the "errorlog" log file which contains user's messages in http and https server, and the output is the http attack table.

The algorithm starts reading the file contents and checks each user session and its error sequence contents; it splits lines contents and read the date, time, source, and error sequence.

Algorithm 4-9 HTTP Agent

Algorithm 4.9 http Agent	
Input: http or https error log file, error sequence table.	
Output: fill data to database table ' http attack'	
Initialization : user select type of file type : 1 – http , 2 – https	
While not EOF	
For each line	
Read line contents;	
Get first error line	
Repeat until error sequence end;	
Read date;	
Read time;	
Read ip address;	
Read error sequence;	
Check the error sequence in http_error_sequence table ;	
If match	
then	
get error sequence code ;	
get sequence type;	
else	
check similarity;	
end if;	
End for;	
End While ;	
Return ' http_attack ' table	

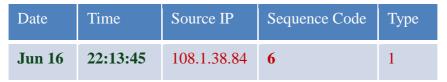
After reading the whole error sequence for one user the algorithm gets the error sequence code and retrieve its type from error sequence table. Finally the algorithm stores a record indicating the user error sequence in the http attack table. This record includes the date, time, source IP, error sequence code, and profile type as shown in Table 4.5.

The following is the algorithm for the check similarity function in algorithm 4.9

Check similarit	ty
If error sequenc	e subset of other known error sequence
Then	
Error t	ype is similar to type;
Insert t	to http_error_sequence table ;
Else	
Error t	ype is unknown;
Insert t	to http_error_sequence table ;
End if;	
example:	A - " {main}(),include() "
	B-" {main}(),include(),PageDef->show(),CPL:: checkInternalIP() "
	If error B stored as normal behaviour the error A is part of B then A
	will have type "similar to normal "

Table 4.5 shows the result of malicious behavior by IP 108.1.38.84. Sequence "6" is the error sequence code stored in http error sequence profile and type "1" represent that the type of this profile is an attack profile.

Table 4.5 HTTP Attack Table Record



4.3.6 Access log Agent

On the contrary of other individual agents, access log agent does not indicate attack signatures or malicious behavior by external users, it indicates users who are trying to gather information and check the website contents or the operating environment of the network. Access log agent reads the contents of "access log" files about access messages associated with http and https services. The purpose of the access log agent is to identify reconnaissance activities against the network which allows early detection of expected attacks. Figure 4.15 shows an example of access log http service log file; it contains historical access of the user through the system.

202.251.144.65 - - [11/Jun/2010:00:00:38 -0400] "GET /images/body_bg.png HTTP/1.1" 302 208 "http://www.cerias.purdue.edu/site/search/site? q=microsphere+" "Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 8.0; Windows NT 6.0; Trident/4.0; SLCC1; .NET CLR 2.0.50727; Media Center PC 5.0; .NET CLR 3.5.30729; .NET CLR 3.0.30729; OfficeLiveConnector.1.5; OfficeLivePatch.1.3)"

202.251.144.65 - [11/Jun/2010:00:00:38 -0400] "GET /images/feed-icon16x16.png HTTP/1.1" 302 214 "http://www.cerias.purdue.edu/site/search/site? q=microsphere+" "Mozilla/4.0 (compatible; MSIE 8.0; Windows NT 6.0; Trident/4.0; SLCC1; .NET CLR 2.0.50727; Media Center PC 5.0; .NET CLR 3.5.30729; .NET CLR 3.0.30729; OfficeLiveConnector.1.5; OfficeLivePatch.1.3)"

Figure 4.15 http access log file

Algorithm 4.10 shows the access agent process to read the log contents and aggregates different user access within the website link. The input is the "access log" files which contain user's access in http, https, OS, and FTP services, and the output is the access table.

The algorithm starts reading the file contents and checks each line which contains user session and its access messages which include date, IP, and the accessed resource. For each user IP, the algorithm checks if there is a record for this IP in the same day, if yes it increases the count of the access for the user IP by one, if no it creates a record in the access table per day.

Figure 4.16 shows an example of the access table records created from access log entries. Access table record include date, source IP, count of access per day and type of access.

192.197.163.98 - - [11/Jun/2010:00:00:04 -0400] "GET /weblogs/feed/rss/ HTTP/1.1" 301 254 "-" "libwww-perl/5.808" 68.8.83.188 - - [11/Jun/2010:00:03:07 -0400] "GET /images/itunes_seminar.jpg HTTP/1.1" 302 245 "-" "Zune/4.2 68.8.83.188 - - [11/Jun/2010:00:03:07 -0400] "GET /assets/images/itunes_seminar.jpg HTTP/1.1" 200 37677 "-" "Zune/4.2"

date	total	ip	type			
11/Jun/2010 11/Jun/2010	1 2	192.197.163.98 68.8.83.188		*		
					ID	type
					1	HTTP
					2	HTTPs
					3	FTP
					4	OS

Figure 4.16 Access Log Table

While access log agent indicates the external user access to the contents of the web site, Missing log agent indicates the external user scan of the network files which represent their trial to identify the server Operating system or looking for the availability of specific services. Missing log agent reads the contents of the OS error log and FTP error log files. The purpose of missing log agent is to identify scan activities against the network which allows early detection of expected attacks. Figure 4.17 shows an example of an OS http error log http service log file; it contains user trials to look for specific files within the system

[Fri Jun 11 00:01:16 2010] [error] [client 66.249.71.230] File does not exist: /var/ftp/osmirrors/pub/FreeBSD/ports/sun4v/packages-stable/python/pyne-1.1.0_6.tbz [Fri Jun 11 00:01:31 2010] [error] [client 66.249.71.230] File does not exist: /var/ftp/osmirrors/pub/FreeBSD/ports/sun4v/packages/python/trac-TracGantt-

0.3.2a_4.tbz

[Fri Jun 11 00:01:34 2010] [error] [client 67.218.116.168] File does not exist: /var/ftp/osmirrors/pub/debian/pool

Figure 4.17 OSHTTP error log file

Algorithm 4-10 Access Log Agent

```
Algorithm 4.10 Access agent
Input: Access log files .
Output: fill data to database table 'Access'
Initialization: User select file type
         1 - http, 2 - https, 3 - os mirror, 4 - ftp
While Not EOF
        For each line
           Read line contents:
           Read date:
           Read source IP:
                  check ` access ` table if date and IP is inserted
                if true then
                           update total = total + 1;
                else
                           Store to database (date, Ip, 1,type).
                     End if;
         End for
End while
Return ' Access' table .
```

Algorithm 4.11 shows the missing agent process to read the log contents and aggregates different user scans within the website files. The input is the "error log" files which contain user's access in http, https, OS, and FTP services, and the output is the missing table. Initial scan messages list include the messages indicating that the users are trying to access unauthorized files or looking to specific files names which show the used operating system

The algorithm starts reading the file contents and checks each line which contains user session and its error messages which include the date, IP, and error. For each user IP, the algorithm check if this message is in scan messages list, if yes it will check if there is a record for this IP in the same day. In case if the user has previous record with the same day, the algorithm increases the count of the scan for the user IP by one, if no it creates a record in the missing table per day. Figure 4.18 shows an example of the missing table records created from missing log entries. Missing table record include the date, source IP, count of scan per day and type of scanned services.

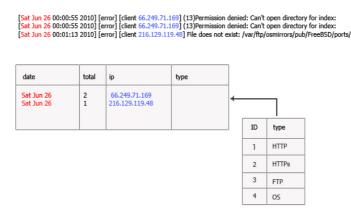


Figure 4.18 Missing example

Threshold values have been set for the normal count of access links within the web site and the count of missing files in knowledge base tables. We can use these threshold values to distinguish between the normal accesses or scan files and the reconnaissance activity for the attack purpose in both access missing tables.

Algorithm 4-11 Missing Log Agent

Algorithm 4.11 Missing Log Agent Input: FTP and OS mirror Error log files. Output: fill data to database table ' missing Initialization: Set scan message list = "permission denied, file does not exist" While not EOF For each line Read line contents; Read date: Read source IP; Read message; If message in scan message list check ` access ` table if date and IP is inserted if true then update total = total + 1; else Store to database (date, Ip, 1,type). End if; Else End if End for End while Return 'missing' table.

4.4 DACM Central Agent

DACM central agent has access to the result tables of different individual agents; it aggregates these results together into unified table which includes those results together in relation with the attacker IP. Figure 4.19 show that different individual agents stored their results in central database tables. Central agent gets that database to produce a set of useful reports which summarize different attacks against the network together.

Those results shown in the figure includes daily report, IP report, severity alerts, single alerts, false negative alerts, reconnaissance alerts, summary date report, and sever IPs report.

By the end of the individual agent results, table IPs contains all different IPs which has been stored in attack tables or access or missing tables with a unique ID representing that IP address.

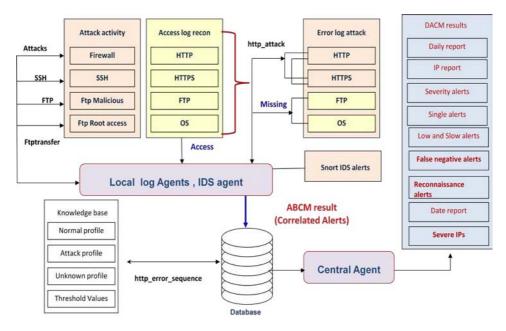


Figure 4.19 DACM Central Agent results

DACM central agent performs its function through two steps, the first step is to aggregate all different results from individual agent results into daily table which includes different attacks and activities for different IPs. The second step is the analysis of these attacks together to represent the whole picture of the situation in the network and improve the detection rate and to produce the correlation results of such different agents together.

Algorithm 4.12 show the first step process, the agent loops through IPS table, for each record, it selects the ID for the IP address and select related

attacks and activity for that IP from different result tables and insert that record in new table called daily.

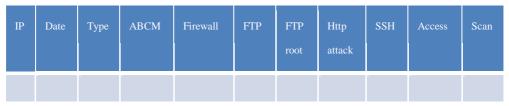
Algorithm 4-12 DACM Central Agent

Algorithm 4.12 Daily agent
Input: All other agents' results tables.
Output: fill data to database table ' daily' and ' daily_res'
Step 1
Loop through IPS table
Insert new record in 'daily' table with
Select IP from IPS, $//$ where IP = IP in related tables
Date as current system data, // where date = date in related
tables
Count `abcm_res`, // IDS correlated alerts
Count `attacks_res`, // firewall contents for IP
Count `ftp`, // FTP attack table
count `ftptransfer`, // FTP transfer attack table
count `http_attack`,// http attack table
Count `ssh`, // ssh attack table
Sum `access`, // acces count for that IP
Where count > access threshold value
sum `missing`, // scan count for that IP
Where count > scan threshold value
End loop
Step 2 : For IP in daily table select IP,
Date, Count `abcm_res`, Sum `access`,
Count `attacks_res`, Count `ftp`,
Count `ftptransfer`, Count `http_attack`,
Sum `missing`, Count `ssh`, Alert type

Table 4.6 shows the daily table fields. These fields are Date, IP, count of alerts for this IP from IDS correlated alerts in that day, count of appeals of

this IP in firewall blocked IPs log, related FTP and FTP transfer attacks, related http attacks, related SSH attacks, and related access or scan activities count for that IP which exceed the allowed threshold values for normal access or scan activities. In addition an analysis result field called type to show the IP behavior and conclusion in the system.

Table 4.6 Daily Report Table Attributes



Daily report algorithm aggregates that related attacks together for better understanding of current situation for different attacks, and summarizes wide range of activity for each attacker IP.

Algorithm 4.12 performs the second step to show the conclusion and better analysis of that aggregated alerts in step1. Step 2 determines the behavior type for each IP. Step 2 loops through daily table to determine the alert type by comparing the count of alerts from different sources to indicate the alert type according to a set of rules shown in the following pseudo code for each set of types.

The alert type for each IP will be determined according to different alert and attacks from that IP.

False negative alerts with respect to IDS are real alerts while it was not detected by these IDS. The alert type could be false negative in case that the IP attacks are not detected in the IDS alerts while they were detected from other sources of attacks such as FTP, SSH, and HTTP attacks. It could be considered false negative alerts where the IP attack is detected in IDS alert and detected in other sources but in different times.

```
False negative and verified alerts pseudo code
                For each IP
                 If Count `abcm_res` = 0
                        and { OR Count `attacks_res` >= 1
                        OR Count `ftp`
                                                 >= 1
                        OR count `ftptransfer`
                                                >= 1
                        OR count `http_attack` >= 1
                                 OR
                                       Count `ssh`
                                                    >= 1 \}
         Then
                Alert type = False Negative
                Else
                For each alerts
                If time (alert) <> time (alerts from other attacks)
                   Then
                        Alert type = False Negative
                   Else
                   Alert type= Verified alerts
                        End if
                End if:
```

False negative and verified alerts conditions are shown in false negative and verified alerts pseudo code; if the alerts were detected in IDS correlated alerts and detected in the same window time from other sources of attacks such as FTP, SSH, and HTTP attacks, then the alerts are considered verified alerts or severe alerts. Verified alerts assure that the alerts were detected using different sources of information which reduce false positive alerts.

Alert type is a single IDS alert if only one alert was detected from IDS and have not been detected by other sources of information in that window time. Such kind of an alert could be stored to indicate the probability of low and slow attack.

```
Case : single alert // single alerts for Low and Slow attacks

If Count `abcm_res` = 1 and

Count `attacks_res` = 0 and

Count `ftp` = 0 and

count `ftptransfer` = 0 and

count `http_attack` = 0 and

Count `ssh` = 0 ;

Then

Alert type = Single alert;

End if;
```

Alert type is Reconnaissance alert if there is no alerts detected either from IDS or from other sources of information in that time, but there is system access and/or scan which exceed the threshold allowed values. Such kinds of reconnaissance indicate it is gathering data about the system before being attacked. Such kinds of alert type enable the early detection of those trials of attacks.

```
Case : Reconnaissance // no attacks, gathering data or systemscan
                   If Count `abcm_res` = 0 and {
                              Count `attacks_res` = 0
                         and Count `ftp`
                                                 = 0
                         and count `ftptransfer`
                                                 = 0
                         and count `http_attack`
                                                 = 0
                                 and
                                       Count `ssh`
                                                           = 0  }
               and {
                        sum `missing` >= minimum value
                         OR Sum `access`>= minimum value }
                         then
                   Alert type = Reconnaissance alert.
               Else
                         End if
```

Alert type is IDS only when many alerts were only detected by IDS and have not been detected by other sources of information in that time. Such

kinds of alerts indicate that no other sources were able to detect that attack which may help in improving the logging capability.

```
Case: IDS alerts only
                If Count of `abcm res` > 1 and
                             Count `attacks res` = 0 and
                        {
                         Count `ftp`
                                            =
                                                 and
                        count `ftptransfer`
                                            = 0 and
                        count http_attack = 0 and
                                Count `ssh`
                                                      = 0
              } and
                        {
                        OR sum `missing` <= minimum value
                        OR Sum `access`
                                            <= minimum value
                        }
                        Then
                                Alert type = IDS only alert;
                        Else
                        End if;
       End loop
```

Return ' daily' and ' daily_res' tables

4.5 Implementation Environment

DACM have been implemented using Mysql database for storing alerts tables and correlated alerts results as well as result tables of different agents, it also used to store knowledge base and learning criteria. Borland6 C++ programming language have been used to implement IDS alert correlation agent, while Microsoft Visual Basic 6 used to implement central agent and other correlation agents for security tools and log files. Finally, we used Windows7 Ultimate 64-bit operating system over Dell studio laptop with Intel Core2Duo CPU-9300-2.5GHz – 6MB cache processor, and 2GB RAM for testing the implemented model.

CHAPTER 5 DACM Results and Analysis

Chapter Five: DACM Results and Analysis

This chapter presents detailed DACM results for individual agents and the central agent. The chapter is organized into six sections. Section one provides a description of the CERIAS dataset that was gathered and tested to implement DACM. Section 2 provides detailed results for the CAM, ABCM, and DPCM IDS alert correlation techniques and their performance/time metrics. Section 3 provides results for the individual agents from other sources of information. Section 4 summarizes DACM central agent results. Section five evaluates DACM performance measure and assessment. Finally, section six addresses some DACM implementation consideration.

5.1 CRIAS Data Set

The dataset used to implement DACM was collected by the author during a visiting scholar trip to the Center for Education and Research in Information Assurance and Security (CERIAS) [64] from April - July 2010. CERIAS, part of Purdue University, is considered to be one of the leading information security research centers in the world.

This section describes the data collection environment, the CERIAS network from border router to the web server, and the contents of the collected datasets; it also includes a description of simulated attacks and attack scenarios.

5.1.1 CERIAS Network Description

The CERIAS network shown in Figure 5.1 is described as follow:

1. CERIAS is connected to the Purdue Data Network and the rest of the world through an ITaP router.

2. The ITaP router connects to the CERIAS network bridging firewall. This firewall blocks IP addresses of known attack sites, compromised machines, and sources of disruption. The firewall also blocks non-routable IP addresses as defined in RFC 5735 [65] (Special-Use IPv4 Addresses).

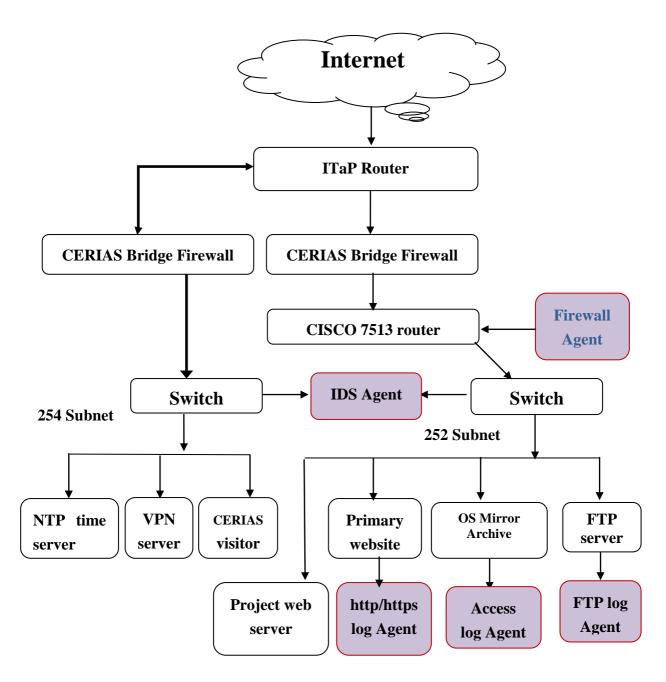


Figure 5.1 CERIAS Network Block Diagram

3. The bridging firewall is connected to a Cisco 7513 router. This router uses a variety of ACLs to protect the CERIAS subnets. The web server lives on the 129.10.252.0/24 subnet which is used as an internet DMZ network. Basically, the DMZ has limited network access both internally and externally. From outside the CERIAS network, only network connections for NTP, HTTP, and HTTPS are allowed. From inside the DMZ, the web server is not allowed access to the internal subnets.

4. The web server itself has been configured to resist attacks. It uses a recent supported version of Apache 2, uses mod_security2 for application-level firewall protection, and each component has been configured to security best practices for protection from attacks.

5.1.2 Data Description

Data was collected 11-28 June 2010 and consisted of three main sources: Snort [49] alerts, network packet data, and application and system log messages.

The snort sensors monitored network traffic on the 128.10.254.0/24 and 128.10.252.0/24 subnets. The 254 subnet is a network for CERIAS visitors, the CERIAS VPN server, and two public NTP timeservers; there is limited firewall protection for this subnet. The 252 subnet has the CERIAS primary web site (kargad), as well as the project web server (blackmesa), and the CERIAS Security Tool Archive and the OS Mirror Web and FTP site (omelas). Snort captured almost 800,000 alerts in this period. The alerts were stored in database tables within a MySQL database and are accessed through the ACIDBASE [55] web interface. The environment was Ubuntu 10.04 Linux-based OS.

We used Wireshark [59] to capture network packets traffic for CERIAS website (kargad) which contains detailed packet information. We also retrieved the output of Nessus [23], a network vulnerability scanner, and Nmap [36], a network mapping utility, to check for known network vulnerabilities and network port status.

Finally, we collected log files for CERIAS services as follows:

Archive FTP: FTP log messages from the ftp.cerias.purdue.edu and osmirror.cerias.purdue.edu sites.

Proftpd: error messages and requests associated with FTP.

Xferlog: a listing of files transferred over FTP.

Archive HTTP: HTTP log messages from the ftp.cerias.purdue.edu and osmirror.cerias.purdue.edu sites.

FTP HTTP: http requests and error messages for ftp.cerias.purdue.edu.

OSMIRROR HTTP: http requests and error messages for osmirror.cerias.purdue.edu.

BASM SSH

Inetdlog: Service and error messages from the inetd and child processes; this log includes error messages associated with SSH. IPs and hostnames of people asking to guess users passwords.

CERIAS HTTP:

access_log: HTTP requests.

error_log: Errors associated with HTTP requests.

https_access_log: HTTPS (SSL) requests.

https_error_log: HTTPS (SSL) errors associated with HTTPS.

Firewall Router: Log messages containing a list of blocked network packets from the outside world. We can identify the blocked IPs and compare it with the IPs listed in other resources during the same time period to assure their behavior.

While our model includes performance data, they were not collected during the data collection process (experiment) as necessary performance monitoring tools were not available.

5.1.3 Attacks

Some attacks were conducted during the capture data period to add to the normal attack behavior. The simulated attacks were conducted to assure that the captured data contained LOW and Slow attacks. The simulated attack data is as follows:

Nmap: port scan of web server; we used the version check option to determine the name and version of the service "nmap -sV"; we looked to port 80 and 443 (http and https) service.

Nikto: Configuration scan of the web server, we attempted to evade IDS detection by slowing the scan speed down, "nikto.pl -Tuning 3b -Pause 5 –evasion".

Using a Firefox plug-in called tamper data, we attempted to send bad data to a form in the CERIAS web site in order to exploit vulnerabilities in the form processing script.

5.1.4 Attack scenarios

In collecting the above data, we attempted several attack scenarios. While we collected some signatures from these trials, the scenarios were not completed successfully because of CERIAS security.

Scenario 1

- An attacker uses a regular web browser to browse a web site for forms which he/she can use to attack the system. (One of these forms may have vulnerabilities that could be exploited by the attacker).
- The attacker uses a variety of techniques to determine the vulnerability of the forms:
 - Putting too much data in the form to check how the script responds
 - Altering the URL components to see how the script responds.
- If the script has a vulnerability, the attacker will attempt to:

- Corrupt the database and disrupt the website;
- Extract information from the database;
- Alter information in the database;
- Run a command in the system to gain illegal access or disrupt the system behavior.
- The attacker tries to determine what other systems are accessible and attempts to do reconnaissance to determine which of these systems could be compromised.
- The attacker will bring over utilities (attack tools to current compromised machine) to compromise other accessible machines.
- Attack accessible machines and compromise them.

Scenario 2

- The attacker probes the CERIAS FTP server looking for vulnerabilities and configuration errors.
 - Assumption: FTP server has a buffer overflow problem.
- The attacker uses buffer overflow to gain access to the FTP server.
- The attacker uses that access to bring over attack tools.
- Those tools are then used to gain higher level access to the FTP server operating system:
 - The attacker could delete the FTP archive; corrupt/modify the contents; or use the ftp as a distribution point for illegal software.
 - Determine other accessible systems to attack them.

Scenario 3

- The attacker identifies an available CERIAS SSH servers.
- He/she discovers the user id for a CERIAS employee.
- He/she uses a SSH brute force tool to guess the password for the user id identified in step2.
 - Assumption: the attacker gets a correct password.
- The attacker uses the account and password to get illegal access to other CERIAS systems.

- The attacker brings over attack tools to attack other systems.

Scenario 4

- Assumption. One of the projects runs student code that has a vulnerability.
- An attacker discovers the vulnerability and exploits the code in the project server and uses it to gain access on the system.

Scenario 5

- Attacker sends Phishing Email to the user.
- The user accesses the phishing site and enters his/her identity.
- The attacker uses the account and password to get illegal access to other CERIAS systems.
- The attacker brings over attack tools to attack other systems.

5.2 IDS Alerts Correlation Results

Over a period of 18 days, Snort collected 858,000 alerts in the CERIAS dataset; alerts were divided to be correlated through those days. The alerts were correlated using CAM [56–58], ABCM, and DPCM. Figure 5.2 shows the total number of alerts and the 18 tables which represent daily alerts.

	0100	山本当日	1 2 2 3 1 4 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				
🖞 Greate - 🕢 🐂 🦄 👘 🙀 -	Eropertea	Evenda Iguilices	Deta Dependengies DDL				
earch: 🖸 🔯	100 40 4	b H H + -	▲ / × (* * * ▼ Find:	1 10 10 1000 C 23 13			
labases							
* ga,boa 🔤	Distinct						
trele_pe_bloe	il st	w signature	e sig name	e sig_class_id e tmestamp e	ip_src	w ip_src2 w ip_det w	ip_dst2 w date w time w
acid_event	P.						
acid_event_11		4 607	WEB-MISC /doc/ access	26 2010-06-11 08:67	1131319090	464,969 2148203630	462,762 11.06/2010 08:67.48
acid_event_t2		5 509	ATTACK-RESPONSES 403 Forbidden	26 2010-06-11 08:68	2148203633	462,788 3632363307	464,376 1106/2010 08:68:11
acid_event_13		6 509	ATTACK-RESPONSES 403 Forbidden	26 2010-06-11 08 58	2148203833	452,785 1136581746	32,870 11.06/2010 06.58.50
acid_event_14		7 610	SMTP PCT Client_Helo overflow attempt	27 2010-06-11 06:58	2101247737	61,264 2148203646	452,918 11/06/2010 08:58:5
acid_event_15	22	8 509	ATTACK-RESPONSES 403 Forbidden	26 2010-06-11 00:59	2148203630	462,762 1136881320	32,873 11,06/2010 08:59:1
acid event 17		0 511	(http_inspect) IIS UNICODE CODEPOIN	T 0 2010-06-11 08:69	1123032973	33,673 2148203629	452.995 11.06/2010 08:59-2
aud_event_18		1 516	EXPLOIT ripdx overflow attempt	27 2010-06-11 09:01	1656555345	51,268 2148204039	\$1,265 11:05/2010 09:01:3
acid event 19		10 508	WEB-MISC robots.bit access	25 2010-06-11 09:00	1094153113	455,835 2148203830	452,752 11/06/2010 09:00:46
III eoid_event_20		11 507	WEB-MISC Aboo' access	25 2010-06-11 09:00	1138390182	455,002 2148203633	452,785 11.06/2010 09.00.50
illi ecid_event_21		19 816	WE8-CGI calendar access	26 2010-06-11 09:01	1203017688	1,226 2148203629	452,995 11/06/2010 09:01 21
acid_event_22		23 617	WEB-PHP directory and access	28 2010-06-11 09:01	1136862417	449,887 2148203829	452,995 11/06/2010 09:01:31
in acid_event_23		26 618	MISC raynod overflow attempt	29 2010-06-11 09:01	3423711699	61,267 2148203633	452,725 11/06/2010 09:01:4
acid_event_24		28 508	WEB-MISC robots bit access	25 2010-06-11 09:01	3476860774	464,198 2148203633	452,726 11.06/2010 09:01.54
acid_event_25		30 509	ATTACK-RESPONSES 403 Forbidden	26 2010-06-11 09:02	2148203529	452,995 1583755596	33.563 11/06/2010 09:02:03
acid_event_25		13 512	(portscari) TCP Portsweep	0 2010-06-11 09:01	2148203545	452 918 2148201031	450.663 11/06/2010 09:01:03
ecid_event_27		15 514	(portscan) TCP Portscan	0 2010-06-11 09:01	2148201031	450.663 2148203629	452,995 11/06/2010 09:01/06
acid_event_ip #		2 519	ICMP PING speeders	29 2010-06-11 09:06	1658707692	61,271 2148204039	51,265 11/06/2010 09/06:40
acid event mod		84 620	RPC portmap NFS request UDP	30 2010-06-11 09:07	2148201237	450.816 2148203545	452,918 11.06/2010 09-07 5
acid jo_cache		68 608	WEB-MISC robots lat access	25 2010-06-11 09:07	2161248018	453.540 2148203629	452.995 11.05/2010 09-07.5
andpom_2		15 516	EXPLOIT rights overflow attempt	27 2010-06-11 09 16	2905920601	61,270 2148204038	61,269 11/06/2010 09 16 44
asdpon_3		83 505	WEB MISC robots bd access	25 2010-06-11 09 13	3476660819	464 213 2148203633	452 785 11/06/2010 09:13 54
attacks				10			

Figure 5.2 Snort IDS alerts⁵

⁵ larger image of Figure 5.2 is included in Appendix A

Table 5.1 presents sample alerts. The collected alert data included sensor id, alert id, signature, timestamp, source IP, destination IP, protocol, source port, and destination port.

Table 5.1 SNORT IDS alert Attributes

Sid	Cid	Sig_Name	Timestamp	IP_src	IP_dst	Proto	Sport	Dport
6	10	ICMP PING speedera	6/11/2010 9:14	3460811837	2148204039	1		
6		EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	6/11/2010 9:21	1656885345	2148204039	17	123	123
7	28	WEB-MISC /doc/ access	6/11/2010 21:42	1131319090	2148203530	6	59285	80
7	- 30	WEB-MISC robots.txt access	6/11/2010 21:47	3475949512	2148203529	6	19427	80

5.2.1 IDS correlation Model

We implemented an integrated interface to correlate the alerts using the three different techniques and compare their reduction rate and correlation time. Figure 5.3 shows the IDS correlation models' interface. We ran the three models against the alerts from the 18 days and got the reduction rate and correlation time for each model.

Stage1	Stage2	Stage3	Stage4	Stage 5	Stage 6
Corelation Components	Corelation Components	Corelation Components	Corelation Components	Corelation Components	Corelation Components
TR	TR	TR	TR	TR	TR
FR	FR	FR	FR	FB	FB
AF	AF	AF	AF	AF AF	
AV	AV	AV	AV	AV	AV
ASR	ASR	ASR	ASR	ASR	ASR
MSA	MSA	MSA	MSA	MSA	MSA
Input Alert Count 0 Output Alert Count 0 Label6	Input Alert Count 0 Dutput Alert Count 0 Label32	Input Alert Count 0 Output Alert Count 0 Label03	Input Alert Count 0 Output Alert Count 0 Labet34	Input Alert Count 0 Output Alert Count 0 Label35	Input Alert Count 0 Output Alert Count 0 Label36
Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
Load Alert Data Random	Alert Generate Save Alerta	Load Form Data Base Proces	a Sequectial DPCM	ABCM Save DB	Results Exit
Load Alerts	Data from Datab	ase	Agent	Based Correlatio	on Model ABC

Figure 5.3 IDS alert correlation Interface⁶

⁶ Larger image of Figure 5.3 is included in Appendix A

5.2.2 CAM Results

As an example, the 28,664 alerts from day 11 were tested, and we ran CAM to correlate those alerts. Figure 5.4 shows the results of correlation with component alert fusion (AF), producing a 0 % reduction rate in 166 seconds of correlation time. The AF component has no affect in reducing the number of alerts while still consuming high processing time.

Show result
AF AV TR ASR FR MSA ALL
Input Alert Count 28664
Output Alert Count 28664
Reduction rate 0
Processing Time 166687
Close

Figure 5.4 AF correlation result⁷

Figure 5.5 shows that the Threat Reconstruction correlation component produced 1,960 alerts compared with 28,664 input alerts. This is a 93.16% reduction in the output alert rate with 8.5 seconds of processing time.

⁷ Larger image of Figure 5.4 is included in Appendix A



Figure 5.5 TR Correlation Result

The final correlation result for the 28,644 alerts in our sample test was obtained using the FR and MSA correlation components. As show in Figure 5.6, the final reduction rate using CAM is 97.4 % with a total processing time of 175 seconds. The sequence components results indicate that only the TR, FR, and MSA components are effective. The effective correlation components have a total correlation time of approximately 11 seconds, while AF has a correlation time 166 seconds without any alert reduction. CAM thus has 166 seconds of wasted time.



Figure 5.6 Final CAM Correlation Result

5.2.3 ABCM results

Agent based correlation Model runs through Learning and Correlation Phases. The Learning Phase creates ACCL to determine which component can be used and in which order. The Learning Phase results presented in Figure 5.7 show that ACCL will be composed of FR, TR, and MSA components. The learning time was 3 seconds for 2866 alerts (10 % of the total number). The order of ACCL depends on the reduction rate of each component in ACCL. FR has the highest reduction rate followed by TR; MSA was the lowest reduction rate.

🗱 ABCM
Learning Parameter Alerts Count 28664 Learning Alerts • • 10 % Learn Count: 2866
Learn Execute Execute all Learn and Execute Exit Random Read Learn Execute Execute
Learning Results Input Learn Count =2866 TR OUT =92.4533622169495 AF OUT =0 MSA OUT =0.314026512205601 Learn Time =3135 ACCL Index = FR , TR , MSA ,
Execute Results

Figure 5.7 ABCM Learning Phase⁸

In the Correlation Phase, only the effective correlation components in ACCL will be used to correlate the alerts. The input to the first correlation component in ACCL will be the rest of the alerts after removal of the learned alerts. As shown in Figure 5.8, the FR component has a reduction rate of 93% for the 25,798 input alerts and produces 1,785 correlated alerts for the second component in ACCL. The TR component has a reduction rate of 65% for the 1,785 input alerts and produces 615 correlated alerts for the third component in ACCL. The MSA component has a reduction rate of 0.4% for those 615 input alerts and produces 612 correlated alerts as the final correlated alerts. The 612 final correlated alerts represent a reduction rate of 97% for the 25,798 input alerts. The total correlation time for the sequence of correlation using ACCL

⁸ Larger image of Figure 5.7 is included in Appendix A

components is 7 seconds, which produces total learning and correlation time of 10 seconds. Thus the Learning Phase enhanced the correlation process compared with CAM by eliminating the time consumed for the AF component.

ABCM					_ 0	1
Learning Parame		Count 28664				
Learning Alerts Learn Count: 2	2866		•	10 %		
Learn	Execute	Execute all	Lea	rn and Exe	ecute Exit	
Random Read	Learn	Execute				
FR OUT =92.4 AF OUT =0	unt =2866 265178680419 463362216949 314026512209	5				
ACCL Index = FR , TI	R , MSA ,					
Index = FR , TI Execute Results Executedt Acti Red Rate: 93 Executedt Acti Red Rate: 65	on: FR Input:2 080 ion: TR Input: 546 on: MSA Inpu	25798 Output: 17 1785 Output: 615 1:615 Output: 612				
Index = FR , TI Execute Results Executedt Acti Red Rate: 93 Executedt Acti Red Rate: 65 Executedt Acti	on: FR Input:2 080 on: TR Input: 546 on: MSA Inpu 878	1785 Output: 615				
Index = FR , TI Execute Results Executed Acti Red Rate: 93 Executed Acti Red Rate: 65 Executed Acti Red Rate: 0.4	on: FR Input:2 080 on: TR Input: 546 on: MSA Inpu 878	1785 Output: 615				

Figure 5.8 ABCM's Correlation Phase Results⁹

5.2.4 DPCM Results

In DPCM, correlation is done in correlation stages, with each stage including a set of correlation components instead of an individual component. Figure 5.9 shows the DPCM correlation for 11 June of 28,664 alerts as same example correlated by CAM and ABCM. All correlation components in the first stage have been used and produced different reduction rates for each of them. Components AV, ASR, and AF have 0% reduction rates and will be disabled in the next stage. Since the

⁹ Larger image of Figure 5.8 is included in Appendix A

FR Component has the highest reduction rate in the first correlation stage, its output will be the input to the next stage and it will be disabled in the next stage. In the second correlation stage, TR and MSA correlate the output of the FR component from the first stage. Since TR has a higher reduction rate than MSA, the correlated alerts output of the TR component will be the input to the third stage. In the third stage the TR component will be disabled, and only the MSA component is active.

itage1	Stage2	Stage3	Stage4	Stage 5	Stage 6
Corelation Components	Corelation Components	Corelation Components	Corelation Components	Corelation Components	Corelation Components
TR	TR	TR	TR	TR	TR
FR	FR	FR	FR	FR	FR
AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF
AV	AV	AV	AV	AV	AV
ASR	ASR	ASR	ASR	ASR	ASR
MSA	MSA	MSA	MSA	MSA	MSA
nput Alert Count 28664 Dutput Alert Count 1875 6	Input Alert Count 1875 Output Alert Count 626 2	Input Alert Count 626 Output Alert Count 624	Input Alert Count 0 Output Alert Count 0	Input Alert Count 0 Output Alert Count 0 Label35	Input Alert Count 0 Output Alert Count 0 Label36
			Label34	Caberro	Laborto
Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop

Figure 5.9 DPCM Correlation Stages Result¹⁰

The output of the third stage, represented by the MSA output, is the output correlated alerts done by DPCM. This is 625 alerts out of the total input of 28,664 alerts. Figure 5.9 shows the total result of the DPCM correlation process. The DPCM reduction rate is 97.8% while consuming 336 seconds of processing time for the total correlation time by the different correlation stages.

The correlation time for each stage depends on the longest correlation component in that stage. The DPCM reduction rate is more accurate than ABCM with no need for a learning process, while having a longer correlation time in comparison with CAM and ABCM.

¹⁰ Larger image of Figure 5.9 is included in Appendix A

DPCM is also expected to have a lower time than CAM exactly as ABCM if a fully parallel architecture is used to implement it. The time produced here is because a single processor with multi-threading is used to implement DPCM.

itage1	Stage2	Stage3	Stage4	16	Stage 5	Stage 6
Corelation Components	Corelation Components	Corelation Components	Corelatio	Show result	Contraction (Constraint)	nts
TR	TR	TR		AF AV TR	ASR FR MSA ALL	1 .
FR	-R	FB		Input Alert Count 2	28664	
AF	٩F	AF		Output Alert Count 6	625	
AV	AV	AV		Reduction rate 0.9	978195667266846	
ASR	ASR	ASR		Processing Time 33	32641	
MSA	NSA	MSA				
Input Alert Count 28664 Output Alert Count 1875	Input Alert Count 1875 Output Alert Count 626	Input Alert Count 626	Input Alert			
6	2	Output Alert Count 624	Output Ale		Close	196
Stop	Stop	Stap		Step	Stop	Stop

Figure 5.10 DPCM Final Correlation Result¹¹

5.2.5 IDS Alert Correlation Techniques Performance

This section compares the performance of three different IDS correlation techniques against the 18 days of alerts gathered in the CERIAS dataset. Table 5.2 summarizes the reduction rates for CAM, DPCM, and ABCM. There were 838,348 total alerts collected over 18 days. There was an average of 46,574 daily alerts, with a minimum of 11,788 alerts (20 June), and maximum of 152,240 alerts collected (18 June).

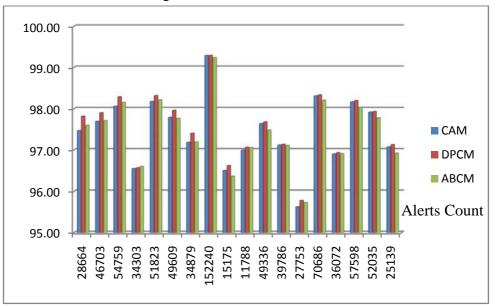
The total output of correlated alerts by CAM was 17,741 alerts out of 838,348 input alerts, representing a 97.88% total reduction rate. The total output of correlated alerts by ABCM was 16,218 alerts out of 754,505 alerts after excluding learned alerts from correlation, representing a total reduction rate of 97.88%. The total output correlated alerts by DPCM was 17,004 of 838,348 and a total reduction rate of 97.97%.

¹¹ Larger image of Figure 5.10 is included in Appendix A

	J.2 Aleit		АМ	DPO		ABCM			
Day	I/P alerts	O/P	RR	O/P	RR	alert learned	O/P	RR	
11	28664	725	97.47	625	97.82	2866	619	97.60	
12	46703	1076	97.70	979	97.90	4670	961	97.71	
13	54759	1060	98.06	935	98.29	5475	909	98.16	
14	34303	1184	96.55	1178	96.57	3430	1050	96.60	
15	51823	944	98.18	870	98.32	5182	832	98.22	
16	49609	1095	97.79	1010	97.96	4960	997	97.77	
17	34879	982	97.18	905	97.41	3487	881	97.19	
18	152240	1083	99.29	1077	99.29	15224	1044	99.24	
19	15175	531	96.50	513	96.62	1517	497	96.36	
20	11788	354	97.00	346	97.06	1178	312	97.06	
21	49336	1164	97.64	1143	97.68	4933	1118	97.48	
22	39786	1146	97.12	1139	97.14	3978	1035	97.11	
23	27753	1214	95.63	1171	95.78	2775	1067	95.73	
24	70686	1192	98.31	1174	98.34	7086	1140	98.21	
25	36072	1117	96.90	1106	96.93	3607	1003	96.91	
26	57598	1055	98.17	1036	98.20	5759	1018	98.04	
27	52035	1083	97.92	1075	97.93	5203	1039	97.78	
28	25139	736	97.07	722	97.13	2513	696	96.92	

Table 5.2 Alert Correlation Reduction Rates Comparison

Figure 5.11 shows a graph of the daily reduction rate for CAM, DPCM, and ABCM. The x-axis represents the daily alert count, and the Y-axis represents the reduction rate percentage of each model for those daily alerts. The results showed that the reduction rates of the three models are very close to each other with minor differences. While they are almost equal, DPCM has the highest reduction rate, followed by CAM, and then ABCM.



Reduction Rate Percentage %

Figure 5.11 Reduction Rates Comparison of IDS Correlation Techniques

Table 5.3 summarizes the correlation times for CAM, DPCM, and ABCM. It shows the daily alerts ordered by the date of the alerts, while Table 5.4 shows the same results ordered by the alert count and correlation time for each technique.

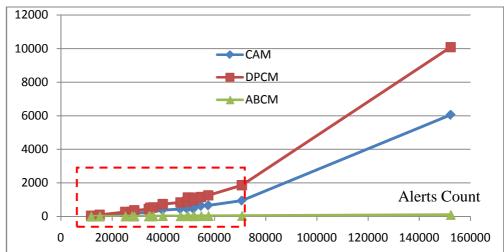
Day	Alerts Count	CAM Time	ABCM Time	DPCM Time
11	28664	195	10	367
12	46703	436	28	842
13	54759	620	35	1159
14	34303	233	23	434
15	51823	447	35	982
16	49609	504	39	1130
17	34879	325	24	526
18	152240	6048	103	10082
19	15175	52	9	102
20	11788	27	3	50
21	49336	457	32	889
22	39786	375	34	738
23	27753	171	18	281
24	70686	940	44	1863
25	36072	278	20	543
26	57598	652	39	1260
27	52035	564	27	1120
28	25139	141	15	272

Table 5.3 Correlation Time Comparison for IDS Alert Correlation Models ordered by date of alerts

Day	Alerts Count	CAM Time	ABCM Time	DPCM Time
20	11788	27	3	50
19	15175	52	9	102
28	25139	141	15	272
23	27753	171	18	281
11	28664	195	10	367
14	34303	233	23	434
17	34879	325	24	526
25	36072	278	20	543
22	39786	375	34	738
12	46703	436	28	842
21	49336	457	32	889
16	49609	504	39	1130
15	51823	447	35	982
27	52035	564	27	1120
13	54759	620	35	1159
26	57598	652	39	1260
24	70686	940	44	1863
18	152240	6048	103	10082

Table 5.4 Correlation Time Comparison for IDS Alert Correlation Models ordered by alerts count

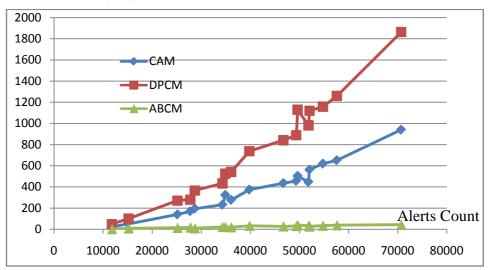
Figure 5.12 shows a chart of the daily correlation time for CAM, DPCM, The X-axis shows the daily alerts count; the Y-axis and ABCM. represents the correlation time in seconds. The results show that the correlation time increased linearly with increasing alerts count until the range of 70,000 alerts, while it increased exponentially in case of 152,240 alerts. The chart shows that ABCM has the lowest correlation time compared with CAM and DPCM techniques. DPCM has the highest correlation time compared with CAM and ABCM. DPCM timing depends on the correlation time of each stage, while CAM and ABCM timing depends on the correlation time of each component. The correlation time of each stage depends on the longest correlation time of the active components in that stage. The chart shows results varying from 3 seconds in the case of ABCM for minimum alerts count, to more than 10,000 seconds for DPCM technique in the case of 152,240 as maximum alert count. Detailed correlation times for alert counts less than 70,000 alerts (dashed red rectangular in Figure 5.11) will be shown in a separate chart.



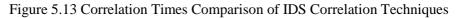
Correlation time (Sec)

Figure 5.12 Correlation Times Comparison of IDS Correlation Techniques

Figure 5.13 presents a graph of correlation times for different IDS correlation techniques with excluding of maximum number of alerts of 152,240 alerts to show the detailed differences in correlation time for each technique for alerts less than 70,000 alerts.



Correlation time (Sec)



ABCM has the lowest correlation time because it uses only effective components in ACCL, while CAM has a higher correlation time because it consumes time in ineffective components; DPCM has a higher correlation time because the use of stages increased every stage time compared with the use of components in the single processor environment used.

5.3 DACM Components Results

This section presents the result of different individual agents. These results depend on some parameters like previous period or certain IP address. Figure 5.14 shows SSH agent result which includes detected malicious activity within SSH service. The detected attacks described by ID, source IP, Date, Time, process ID, user, and description.

The SSH agent detects users who are trying to guess the username or password for SSH services or try to hide their browser information to prevent the system from identifying them.

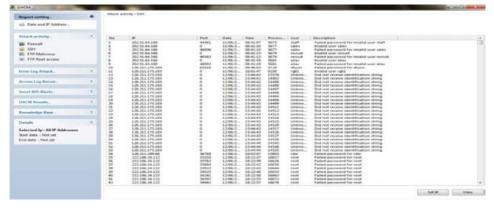


Figure 5.14 SSH Agent Result¹²

Other similar agent's results for different services such as Firewall, FTP, FTP transfer, error log attack, access log, and system scan could be presented in such way. ABCM correlation for IDS alerts is included as IDS agent result to integrate with other agents results. Figure 5.15 shows ABCM results as a module in DACM including correlated alerts for specific IP address (98.194.16.97).

Report setting .		SHORE ID	S Alerts / Correlated A	serts .					
🗇 Date and IP Address -									
Attack activity .	. 8	No	Source IP	Destinatio	date	time	signature	Signature Class	
Error Log Attack .		1 2 3	90.194.16.97 98.194.16.97 98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7	11/06/2010 11/06/2010	10:01:33	EXPLOIT reads overflow attempt EXPLOIT regids overflow attempt EXPLOIT regids overflow attempt	attempted admin attempted admin attempted admin	
Access Log Recon .	100	4 5 6	90.194.16.97 90.194.16.97 90.194.16.97	128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7	11/05/2010 11/05/2010 11/05/2010	12:01:34 13:01:34 14:11:34	EXPLOIT ntgids overflow attempt EXPLOIT ntgids overflow attempt EXPLOIT ntgids overflow attempt	attempted admin attempted admin attempted admin	
Seart IDS Alerts .	(8)	7	98.194.16.97 98.194.16.97 98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7	11/06/2010	15:11:34 16:11:39	EXPLOIT rigids overflow attempt EXPLOIT rigids overflow attempt EXPLOIT rigids overflow attempt	attempted admin attempted admin	
Correlated Alerts		10 11 12	90.194.16.97 90.194.16.97 90.194.16.97 90.194.16.97	128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7	11/06/2010 11/06/2010	10:11:33 19:11:33 20:31:33	EXPLOIT report overflow attempt EXPLOIT reports overflow attempt EXPLOIT reports overflow attempt	attempted-admin attempted-admin	
DACM Results -	- W	13	98.194.16.97 98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7	11/06/2010 11/06/2010	23:11:32 22:13:32	EXPLOIT repids overflow attempt EXPLOIT repids overflow attempt	attempted-admin attempted-admin	
Knowledge Base .		15 16 17	98.194.16.97 98.194.16.97 98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7 129.10.254.7	11/06/2010 12/06/2010 12/06/2010	23-21-32 17:01:32 01:01:32	EXPLOIT relate overflow attempt EXPLOIT relate overflow attempt EXPLOIT relate overflow attempt	attempted-admin attempted-admin attempted-admin	
Oetails	. 6	18 19 20	95.194.16.97 90.194.16.97 90.194.16.97	128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7	12/06/2010 12/06/2010 12/06/2010	02-01:31 03:01:31 04:11:31	EXPLOIT religids overflow attempt EXPLOIT religids overflow attempt EXPLOIT religids overflow attempt	attempted-admin attempted-admin attempted-admin	
Selected Ip : 98.194.16.97 Start date: : Not set		25	98.194.16.97 98.194.16.97 98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7		65-21-31 05-21-30 07-21-30	EXPLOIT rights overflow attempt EXPLOIT rights overflow attempt EXPLOIT rights overflow attempt	attempted admin attempted admin attempted admin	
End date : Not set		23 24 25	98.194.16.97 98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7 128.10.354.7	12/06/2010	08-21-30	EXPLOIT riteds overflow attempt EXPLOIT riteds overflow attempt	attempted-admin attempted-admin	
		26 27 28	96.194.16.97 98.194.16.97 98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7	12/06/2010	10:21:30 11:21:29 12:31:29	EXPLOSI reliance overflow attempt EXPLOSI reliance overflow attempt EXPLOSI reliance overflow attempt	attempted-admin attempted-admin	
		29 30 31	98.194.16.07 98.194.16.97 98.194.16.97	138.10.254.7 128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7	13/06/2010 12/06/2010 12/06/2010	13:31:29 14:31:29 15:31:29	EXECCET reliants overflow attempt EXECCET reliants overflow attempt EXECCET reliants overflow attempt	attempted admin attempted admin attempted admin	
		32 33 34	98.194.16.97 95.194.16.97 96.194.16.97	128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7	12/06/2010 12/06/2010 12/06/2010	16:41.20 17:51.25 18:51:28	EXPLOIT rights overflow alternat EXPLOIT rights overflow alternat EXPLOIT rights overflow alternat	attempted-admin attempted-admin	
		25	98.194.16.97 98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7	12/06/2010 12/06/2010	19:51:28 20:51:27	EXPLOIT relads overflow attempt EXPLOIT relads overflow attempt	attempted-admin attempted-admin attempted-admin	
		37 38 29	95.194.16.97 95.194.16.97 98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7	12/06/2010	21:51:27 22:51:27 23:51:27	EXPLOIT relards overflow attempt EXPLOIT relards overflow attempt EXPLOIT relards overflow attempt	attempted admin attempted admin	
		40	98.194.16.97	128.18.254.7	13.04/2010	12:01:27	EXPLOIT report overflow attempt	attempted-admin	

Figure 5.15 ABCM Result for Specific IP as part of DACM¹³

¹² Larger images of Figures 5.14 and 5.15 are included in Appendix A

ABCM correlated alerts include source IP, date, time, alert signature, and destination. Each agent result includes ID, Date, and Time, Source IP, and attack description. Three common attributes of all alerts from different agent result date, time, and attacker or source IP, these attributes could be used to integrate attacks done by same IP in same time. Integrating such kind of alerts together with IDS correlated alerts conclude the current situation of attempted intrusion to the system

5.4 DACM Central Agent Results

DACM central agent has rich valuable information from different individual agent's result. Using this information together, the central agent provides valuable reports summarizing the improvement in IDS capability. Figure 5.16 shows the daily report of DACM which concludes alerts and show their total classification. Daily alerts report is described by alert ID, source IP, Date, alert type, count of alerts from IDS correlated alerts for source IP. It also include other alerts from other source SSH, Firewall, for that source IP , and finally it conclude access log and system scan alerts which exceeds the allowed threshold value.

leport setting .		DACM Results / Daily Report					False Negative : 4819, Low and Slow : 272							
Date and IP Address .		😨 Total Faise Negative alerts : 4819		Intai Low and slow attack : 272		-								
		Total Single alerts :4587			Total FireWall alerts :74378			Single Alerts : 4578 , Firewall Alerts : 74378						
ttack activity .) (8)	V Total Sevenity alerts :337		Total IDS only :1375			Severity Alerts: 337, IDS only : 1375							
rror Log Attack .	8	3	Fotal Reconnaiss	ance alers 1272	💡 Total IDS ale	erts :6953					Total ID		5	
		No	In	Date	Type	ABCM Resu-	Access Res.	Reconn	alssance FIP Malgoord	FIFEanting	HTTP Attacks	Sustem Scan	STH Results	
ccess Log Recon.	- W.	21	111.10.43.125	11/06/2010	Reconnaissance	0	206	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		22	112.139.216.1		Reconnaiscance	0	37	0	0	0	0	37	0	
		23	114.111.36.22	11/06/2010	Severity	1	26	0	0	0	16	0	0	
oort IDS Alerts -		24	114.129.144.2	11/06/2010	Reconnaissance	0	111	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		25	114.145.42.45	11/06/2010	False Negative	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	
ACM Results .		26	115.117.233.2	31/06/2010	Faise Negative	0	29	0	0	0	1	0	0	
INCAS PRESSIES -		27	116.125.140.12	11/06/2010	Singel	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	
Daily Report		28	116.125.140.13	11/06/2010	False Negative	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	
		29	116.125.140.14	11/06/2010	False Negative	0	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	
IP Report		30	116.125.140.17	11/06/2010	Faise hiegative	0	3	0	0	0	1	4	0	
Severity alerts		31	116.125.140.3	11/06/2010	Singel	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	
		32	116.125.147.2	11/06/2010	False Negative	0	100	0	0	0	20	2	0	
Single alerts		33	116.74.50.188	11/06/2010	Singel	1	53	0	0	0	0	0	0	
low and Slow attack		34	117.193.100.1		Faise Negative	0	32	0	0	0	6	0	0	
False Negative alerts		35	117.2.0.189	11/06/2010	Paise Negative	0	19	0	0	0	1	3	0	
		36	117.207.132.26	11/06/2010	Singel	1	456	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reconnaissance alerts		37	117.39.45.145	11/06/2010	Reconnaissance	8	352	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Date report		38	118.68.168.210	11/06/2010	False Negative	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	
		39	118.96.116.58	11/96/2010	Faise Negative	0	1	.0	0	0	1	0	0	
Severe IPs		40	118.97.232.50	11/06/2010	False Negative	a	22	0	0	0	15	0	0	
		41	119.159.222.2		Faise Negative	0	35	0	0	0	1	0	0	
		-42	119.63.193.130	11/06/2010	Singel	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	
nowledge Base .	1.81	43	119.63.193.55	11/06/2010	False Negative	0	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	
		-44	119.63.193.56	11/06/2010	Singel	1	4	0	0	0	0	3	0	
		45	119.63.198.54	11/06/2010	Singel	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	
etails	(R)	46	119.82.252.224	11/06/2010	Palse Negative	0		0	0	0	- E	0	0	
		47	12.149.33.134	13/06/2010	Faise Negative	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	
elected lp : 108.1.38.84		43	12.155.58.101 12.190.86.13	11/06/2010	Singel	1	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	
art date : Net set		49	12.190.86.13	11/06/2010	Reconnaissance Reconnaissance	0	24		9	0	9	24	0	
nd date : not set		51				0	24	0	0	0	0	24	0	
na aise : not set		51 52	121.219.36.117	11/06/2010	False Negative False Negative	0	243			0	2	0	0	
		52	121.45.189.5	11/06/2010	Falle Negative Singel		245			0		2		
		54	122.163.76.160	11/06/2010	Faise fiegative		50					0	0	
		55	122.55.163.19	11/06/2010	Faise Negative	0	1			0	5		0	
		55	128.125.67.246	11.06/2010	Bernnialicance		107				2 ·	-	0	

Figure 5.16 DACM Daily Results¹³

¹³ Larger Image of Figure 5.16 is included in Appendix A

The alert type is driven from the integration of different agent's result for the same IP. False Negative alerts during the whole period of test were 4819 alerts. The alerts were not detected by IDS through its correlated alerts and discovered by other agent's results. The false negative alerts show which agent detected it from FTP, SSH, and http attack. Severity alerts during the whole period of the test were 337 alerts. The alerts were detected by IDS through its correlated alerts and also discovered by other agents result. The severity alerts show which other agent detects it from firewall, FTP, SSH, and http attack added to IDS alerts.

IDS alerts during the whole period of the test were 1375 alerts. The alerts were detected more than one time for the same IP by only IDS through its correlated alerts and not discovered by any of the other agents' results Single alerts during the whole period of test were 4578 alerts. The alerts were detected by only IDS through its correlated alerts just one time during the whole period of test and never repeated and not discovered by any of the other agents' results. Single alerts are stored for a while to be analyzed for detection of low and slow attack. Total IDS alerts were 6953 which is equal to IDS only alerts added to single alerts.

Firewall alerts represent summarized information in daily result report. The count of firewall alerts during the whole period of test was 74378 alerts. The alerts were detected only by firewall locked address within the test period. Reconnaissance alerts conclude the trial of gathering data about the network through unhallowed access of system or trying to scan the system to discover the operating system. The count of reconnaissance alerts during the whole period of test was 1273 alerts. Different detailed reports for each alert type could be displayed within specific period or IP address as a report parameter.

DACM agent has different reports to trace a specific IP address to conclude the trial and attack signature for this IP in different source of information. Figures 5.17 and 5.18 show an example of IP report which

show that IP "108.1.38.84" was detected by ABCM correlation as IDS alerts and the same IP appeared in the firewall agent result as blocked IP, also it was detected by http attack in the same time window in one case.

Report setting .		Date and IP								
🥩 Date and IP Address .		IP Address :	108.1.38.8	4	1					
Attack activity .	8	Start Date :	11/06/201	0	1					
irror Log Attack .	(¥)	End Date :	28/06/201	0	4					
Access Log Recon .	(8)	📕 ip Rep	ort 108.1.38	.M.						
Soort IDS Alerts .	(*)	ABCM J	HTTP Attacks	FTP Malicious	FTP Root ac	ess SSH	FireWall Access System Scan			
DACM Results .	(8)	1 1	ource IP 00.1.30.84 06.1.38.84	Destination IP 128.10.252.9 128.10.252.25	date 17/06/2010 19/06/2010	time 09:09:02 08:24:58	signature (http_inspect) BARE BYTE UNICODE ENC BARP PCT Client, Hello overflow attempt	Signature Class		
📰 Daily Report 🌑 IP Report		3 1	08.1.38.84 00.1.30.04	128.10.252.0 120.10.252.25	22/06/2010 25/06/2010	15:14:51 03:13:52	WE8-MISC robots bit access IMAP PCT Client. Helio overflow attempt	web-application-activity attempted-admin	· .	
Severity alerts Single alerts		6 1	08.1.38.84 08.1.38.84 00.1.30.04	128 10 252 25 128 10 252 25 128 10 252 25	25/06/2010 27/06/2010 28/06/2010		IMAP PCT Client, Helio overflow attempt IMAP PCT Client, Helio overflow attempt IMAP PCT Client, Helio overflow attempt	attempted-admin attempted-admin attempted-admin		
fow and Slow attack False Negative alerts										
Reconnaissance alerts Date report										
Severe IPs										
Knowledge Base .	(*)									
Details										
Selected lp : 109.1.38.84 Start date : 06/11/2010 End date : 28/06/2010										
		-								

Figure 5.17 DACM IP Report form ABCM IDS correlated alerts¹⁴

In other cases it was detected in http attack while not detected in IDS because of the use of IDS evasion technique. In other cases it was detected only in IDS and was not detected by http attack because of the attack nature.

Report setting .		Date and IP	Address							
Date and IP Address .		IF Address	108.1.38.84		1					
Attack activity .		Start Date :	11/06/2010		1					
the state of the s										
rror Log Attack.	18	End Date :	28/96/2010		5					
ccess Log Recon .										
nort IDS Alerts .		ip I	Report: 108.1.38.84						and. Inc	1
DACM Results .	(8)	ABC	HTTP Attacks	Malicious	FTP Root access 55	H FireWall Acce	is System Scan			
Daily Report		No		Type	Date	Time	Sequence ID	Attack Type	Warning +	
D IP Report		15	108.1.38.64	HITP	22/06/2010	22:26:45	4	Notice	unknown	
		16 17	108.1.38.84 108.1.38.84	HITP	22/06/2010 22/06/2010	22:26:45 22:41:52	9 17	Notice	normal unknown	
Severity alerts		10	108.1.30.04		22/06/2010	22:41:52	9	Notice	normal	
Single alerts		19	108.1.38.84	HITP	22/06/2010	22.44:37	13	Notice	unknown	
False Negative alerts		20	108.1.38.84	HTTP	22/06/2010	22:44:37	9	Notice	normal	
Reconnaissance alerts		21	108.1.38.84		22/06/2010	22.45.24	13	Notice	unknow	
		22	108.1.38.84		22/06/2010	22:45:24	31	Notice	normal ti	
Date report		23	108.1.88.84	HITP	22/06/2010	22:45:24	31	Matice	normal	
Severe IPs		24	1051.35.54	HITP	22/06/2010	22:45:24	31 31	Notice	normal	
		25	100.1.38.64	HITP	22/06/2010	22:45:24	31	Notice	normal	
		26	108.1.38.84	HTTP	22/06/2010	22:45:24	31	Notice	normal	
Knowledge Base .		27	108.1.38.84	HTTP	22/06/2010	22:45:24	31	Notice	normal	
and the second s	100	28	108.1.38.84	HTTP	22/06/2010	22:45:24	31	Notice	normal	
		29	108.1.38.84	RETEP	22/06/2010	22:45:24	31	Notice	normal	
Details	(R.)	30 21	108.1.38.84 108.1.38.84	HITP	22/06/2010 22/06/2010	22:45:24 22:45:24	2	Notice	normal	
		32	105.1.33.84	HTTP	22/06/2010	22:45:24	9	Notice	normal	
Selected lp : 108.1.38.84		33	108.1.38.84		22/06/2010	22:45:24	9	Notice	normal	
Mart date : 06/11/2010		30	108.1.38.84	HTTP	22.06/2010	22.45.24	42	Notice	attack	
Ind date : 28/06/2010		25	108.1.38.84	HTTP	22/06/2010	22:45:24	47	Notice	attack	
Child Gabe 1 20/00/2010		26	100.1.30.04	HTTP	22/06/2010	22:45:24	42	Notice	attack	
		37	208.1.38.84		22/06/2010	22:45:24	42	Notice	attack	
		38	108138.84		22/06/2010	22:45:24	42	Notice	attack	
		19	108.1.38.84	HTTP	22/06/2010	22:45:24	42	Notice	attack -	
			144.148.61			44.14.81	14		and the state of the	
		1553								
		and the second sec								

Figure 5.18 DACM IP Report form HTTP attack¹⁵

¹⁴ Larger images of Figures 5.17 and 5.18 are included in Appendix A

DACM decreases the audit load and the time cost required to obtain effective situational understanding of the network through displaying the most repeated IPs as sources for different attacks. Figure 5.19 shows maximum priority report, which display the most common IPs which were detected by different agent's results or by DACM central agent. The reports shows the top 10 IPs which have the highest count of repeated alerts for different alerts type and/or reconnaissance activity.



Figure 5.19 DACM Maximum Priority Report¹⁵

DACM detects low and slow attacks which occur over several days, and classify them depending on their source of detection. Figure 5.20 shows Low and Slow summary report within the test period, it includes source IP of low and slow attack and count of daily detected single alerts for that IP.

Figure 5.21 shows the detailed low and slow attacks for IP 192.160.165.222. DACM detected 16 single alerts for this IP in 16 different days. Figure 5.22 shows other low and slow attacks and other reconnaissance activity for same IP. The IP 216.129.119.45 has 9

¹⁵ Larger Image of Figure 5.19 is included in Appendix A

individual single alerts and system access and scan greater than threshold values.

leport setting .		CM Results / Low and I	line attack -									
S Date and IP Address .												
Hack as fieldy -		o lo	Total	ABCM Retain	Access Res.	Router Rei	FTF Malloout	FTF Rooting	HTTP Attacks	System Scan	SSH Results	
rror Log Atlack.	x) 22 22 23	192.360.365-727 1 173.8.81.25 1 173.306.193.26	15	1 5 3	0 29 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 29 8	0 8 10	
icenses Long Harcon .	10 30 31 32	143.306.30.58	15 11 11	1 1 1	0 25 10	0 1 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0 25 10	0 0	
eurt 105 Alerts .	1) 33 35	129.220.363.303	12 12 *	3 1 1	1 24 7	0	000	000	000	0 5	0	
ACM Results .	8 35	308.64.67.15	1	1	D B	0	0		8	0	0	
Dahy Raport D P Raport Severity alerts Society alerts Society alerts More and Bene attests Annu Forgation alerts Annu Forgation alerts Annu Forgation alerts Annu Forgation alerts Annu Forgation alerts Severe Pis Severe Pis Severe Pis	2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 2000 200	 120.3.0.3.0.21 120.3.0.3.0.21 120.3.0.21.0.4.1.3.1.24 120.3.0.3.1.3.1.3.1.0.47 120.3.0.3.1.0.4.10.1.30 120.3.0.3.0.1.0.1.31 120.4.4.1.99.3.00 120.4.6.1.99.3.01 120.3.0.3.1.0.2.14 120.3.0.3.1.0.2.14 120.3.0.3.19.2.14 120.3.0.3.14 120.3.0.3.14	***		19 11 1175 24 40 100 27 4 0 0 0 2 0 11 4 6 50 11	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				0 11 74 0 0 84 1 1 3 0 0 2 0 10 3 11 9 10 0 2 0 10 3 11 9 10 0 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		
letalle	л 55 х	307.46.195.236	7 7	1	24 20	0	0		0	1	8	
elected lp : All IP Addresses Last data : Not set nd data : not set	0 222222	173.11.97.115 119.43.109.50 207.46.195.226 216.354.144.466 136.349.41.362.150 66.349.71.200 67.238.116.362 85.144.131.127	******	3 5 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	1 0 4 56 0 114 0 114 12 24	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		1 0 3 14 0 0 0 70 5 3		

Figure 5.20 Low and Slow Attack Summary¹⁶

Report setting .		DACN	Results / Low and I	How att	KX.										
→ Date and IP Address.															
Attack activity .		No	lp	Total		ABCM Resu.	Access Res		FTP Malicious	FTP Rooting	g HTTP A	ttacks Sy	stem Scan	SSH Results	
Error Log Attack .	8	27 28 29	192.160.165.222 173.8.81.25 173.166.193.26	15 14	D DA	CM Results / Low	and slow atta	0	0 0 165.222	0	0	2		0	
Access Log Recon .	14	30 31 32	204.17.177.111 143.206.30.58 65.60.49.67	11 11 11	No	lp	Date	ABCM Results		Router	FTP Mali	FTP Ree	HTTP Att.	System	SSH Re.
Snort IDS Alerts .		33 34 35	124.115.6.10 128.220.161.101 207.46.199.179	10 10 9	1 2 3	192.160.165.222 192.160.165.222 192.160.165.222	13/06/2010 14/06/2010	1	000	0	0	0	0	0	0
DACM Results .		36 37 38	64.60.13.2 208.66.67.15 67.195.111.40	9	4 5 6	192.160.165.222 192.160.165.222 192.160.165.222	16/06/2010	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Daily Report Draport PReport Severity alerts Single alerts boy and Slow Attack False Negative alerts Reconsistance alerts Oner export Deter export Severe IPs		399 40 41 42 43 44 45 44 74 48 49 50 52 52 53 54 55 56	01,32,101,106,212 216,123,110,46,212 217,442,124,124 207,442,12,125 207,442,124,124 207,442,199,135 207,444,199,135 207,444,199,135 207,444,199,135 207,444,199,135 207,445,199,132 207,445,199,132 207,445,199,132 207,445,199,132 207,445,199,132 207,445,199,132 207,445,199,132 207,445,199,132 207,445,199,132 207,445,199,132 207,445,195,236	999988888877777777	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	192.100.165.222 193.160.165.222 193.160.165.222 193.160.165.222 193.160.165.222 193.160.165.222 193.160.165.222 193.160.165.222 193.160.165.222 193.160.165.222	18/06/2010 19/06/2010 22/06/2010 22/06/2010 24/06/2010 25/06/2010 25/06/2010 25/06/2010 25/06/2010	# # # # # # # # # # # # # # #	0000000000	000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	00000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0
Details Selected Jp : All IP Addresses Start date : Not set End date : not set		57 58 59 60 61 62 60	74.222.4.162 173.11.97.115 119.63.193.56 207.46.195.226 216.104.144.66 216.241.182.150 66.249.71.200	7 6 6 6 6		1	34	0 0	0000	1000	000	000	_	000	
		64 65 66	67.218.116.162 85.114.131.122 207.46.13.133	6 6 6		1	98	0	0	000	000	78 5 3		000	

Figure 5.21 Low and Slow Attack for 192.160.165.222¹⁷

¹⁶ Larger Images of Figures 5.20 and 5.21 are included in Appendix A

DACM summarizes the total daily alerts and classify them depending on their source of detection. Figure 5.23 shows DACM summary report, it includes daily alerts count of the test period, count of alerts detected by IDS which are correlated by ABCM and other alerts which were missed from IDS and detected by other agents such SSH, FTP, and http attacks.

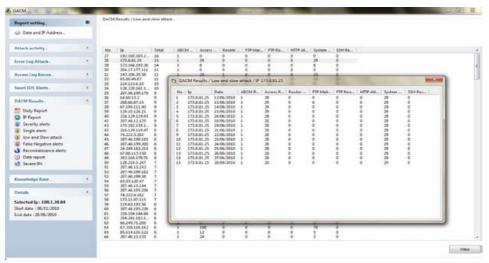


Figure 5.22 Low and Slow Attack for 216.129.119.45¹⁷

Materic activity: P Part ABCM Messed form Log Attack. 0 1 1.104/000 379 376 form Log Attack. 0 1 1.104/000 370 376 i 1.104/000 370 376 376 376 i 1.104/000 400 300 376 376 i 1.104/000 400 300 376 376 form LDS Alerts. 0 1.104/0000 400 336 376 for LDS Alerts. 0 1.104/0000 400 376 376 for LDS Alerts. 10 1.104/0000 400 376 376 for LDS Alerts. 10 1.104/0000 400 376 376 for LDS Alerts. 11 1.104/0000 401 376 376 for Reset. 11 1.104/0000 414 396 376 376 for Reset. 11 1.204/0000 411 376 376<					DACht Results / Time range results.			Report setting .
Mark activity. Prof. Port AdCM Mare decision irrar Log Marks. v 1 1.00,000 390 340 irrar Log Marks. v 1 1.00,000 390 340 irrar Log Marks. v 1 1.00,000 440 300 irrar Log Marks. v 1 1.00,000 440 300 isout IDS Alerts. v 1 1.00,000 440 300 isout IDS Alerts. v 1.00,000 440 300 DAM Research v 1.00,000 440 300 Social IDS Alerts. v 1.00,000 440 300 DAM Research v 1.00,000 440 300 Social Instructure 1.00,000 410 300 Dels Apport 1.00,0000 411 300 Social Instructure 1.00,0000 411 300 Social Instructure 1.00,0000 411 300 Social Instructure <td< td=""><td>M</td><td>DACM</td><td>Missed</td><td>ABCM</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>👶 Date and 19 Address .</td></td<>	M	DACM	Missed	ABCM				👶 Date and 19 Address .
Increasing to the second se	DACM	the second se	Manual		No. Date	84.0	8	Attack activity .
time tog Match. v Stage I and Stage Match.<	616							
Coren Log Resent. 5 1.556/2018 448 300 Start IDS Alerts. 5 1.556/2018 448 300 Description Starts 5 1.566/2018 448 300 ACM Resets. 5 1.566/2018 449 300 De Papert 5 1.566/2018 449 300 De Papert 5 1.566/2018 449 300 De Papert 5 2.566/2018 449 300 De Resett, starts 10 2.566/2018 441 300 De Resett, starts 10 2.566/2018 451 300 De resetty aterist 10 2.566/2018 451 300 De resetty aterist 10 2.566/2018 328 348 Resents. 10 2.566/2018 328 348	634 670 753	634 670	241 290	393 380	2 12/06/2010 3 13/06/2010	2.0	18	rror Log Attack .
Total Elevation 0 1.060/2010 460 340 ACM Elevation 0 1.060/2010 460 340 D P Report 0 1.060/2010 440 300 P Report 0 1.060/2010 441 300 P Report 0 1.060/2010 431 300 P Report 0 1.060/2010 338 346 P Report 0 0 338 346 P Report 0 0 338 346	749 700	749 780	300 322	449 455	5 15/06/2010 6 16/06/2010	5	- 10	ccess Log Recon .
ACM Results. 11 21.06/2010 444 304 D Ruph Report 10 22.06/2010 444 304 D P Report 10 22.06/2010 444 304 D P Report 10 22.06/2010 444 304 D P Report 10 22.06/2010 441 304 D Report 10 22.06/2010 441 304 Single aferts 10 22.06/2010 441 304 Reconstrained affits 10 22.06/2010 334 346 Concensuscient affits 20.06/2010 334 346 346 Concensuscient affits 20.06/2010 334 346 346 Concensuscient affits 20.06/2010 334 346 346 346 Store affits Store affits 30.06/2010 334 346 346 Store affits Store affits Store affits 306 346 346	730 811 496	811 496	342 248	469 245	8 18/06/2010 9 19/06/2010	7 8 9	19	nort IDS Alerts .
Daily Report 12 2000/000 440 554 P Report 12 2000/000 410 554 P Report 12 2000/000 411 325 Security align ent 13 2000/000 411 325 Security align ent 13 2000/000 411 325 Security align ent 13 2000/000 338 340 Free Reports entexts 13 2000/000 338 340 Processes 2000/000 338 340 340 Other report 350 358 340 340 Secons Bri ABCCM: Correlated alerts from IDS 340 340	454 750		268			10	((a))	ACM Results .
P Report 11 21.040,000 411 312 Separation 11 21.040,000 411 312 Separation 11 21.040,000 411 312 Separation 11 21.040,000 411 324 Separation 12 21.040,000 328 324 Factorisation attrict 12 21.040,000 334 346 Factorisation attrict 13 21.040,000 334 346 Factorisation attrict 14 21.040,000 334 346 Second Strain 15 21.040,000 334 346 Machine Strain 15 21.040,000 334 346 Second Strain 15 21.040,000 334 346 ABCM: Correlated alerts from IDS 345 346	768	768	354	414	17 22/06/2010	12		
Security data 15 20.60/2010 411 222 Single data 15 20.60/2010 411 224 Single data 15 20.60/2010 319 324 Single data 13 20.60/2010 339 324 Single data 15 20.60/2010 339 324 Single data 10 20.60/2010 339 324 Single data 10 20.60/2010 339 324 Single data 10 20.60/2010 339 324 Single data 20.60/2010 20.60/2010 339 Single data 20.60/2010 339 34 <td>797</td> <td>797</td> <td>370</td> <td>427</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	797	797	370	427				
Severity airts 16 26.06/2010 421 366 If single airts 13 20.06/2010 334 346 If alse Night airts 13 20.06/2010 334 346 If alse Night airts 13 20.06/2010 334 346 If alse Night airts 16 20.06/2010 344 346	768	768	317					D IP Report
Implementation 17 27.060.000 209 224 If the work of Sove with tack 18 20.060.0010 334 346 If the Repairs aterits Data report 334 346 Stevent Fix ABCCM: Correlated alerts from IDS	637	687	36	471				Severity alerts
Image: Severe Bip 10 20.06/2010 334 346 Interconsummer elements 10 20.06/2010 334 346 Meansmanne elements 10 20.06/2010 334 346	613	613	224	389	17 27/06/2010	17		Single alerts
The Negative starts Preconsusance a darts Description Second By: ABCM: Correlated alerts from IDS newledge Base. v	582	582	248	334	18 28/06/2010	38		
Second states Second Br ABCM: Correlated alerts from IDS nonderlyge law. N								
Diverged SciencePs ABCM: Correlated alerts from IDS newledge flage. v								
S Score By ABCM: Correlated alerts from IDS								Reconnaissance alerts
ABCM: Correlated alerts from IDS								Date report
ABCM: Correlated alerts from IDS								
nowledge Base . 8			26	1 1	ADCM C 1			2 services
			15	ted alerts from II	ABCM: Correla			
							(19)	nowledge Base .
etals Missed: Correlated alerts from other sources			ther sources	ted alerts from o	Missed: Correla		(8)	etalls
elected Ip : All IP Addresses								elected Ip : All IP Addresses
			D0 1 1		DIGIE O I			
DACM: Correlated alerts from IDS and other sources		sources	DS and other	ted alerts from 1	DACM: Correla			
								TRANSSON TO .

Figure 5.23 DACM Summary Report¹⁸

¹⁷ Larger Images of Figures 5.22 and 5.23 are included in Appendix A

Third column shows the total alerts detected by DACM which is calculated from addition of IDS alerts to other agent's alerts. DACM enhances IDS completeness through detecting the false negative alerts which were missed from the IDS alerts. Table 5.5 summarizes daily alerts count and number of IDS detection and missed alerts from IDS which have been detected by other log agents, and the total of them.

Day	Alerts	IDS Detection	Other logs Detection	DACM
11	28664	277	339	616
12	46703	393	241	634
13	54759	380	290	670
14	34303	449	304	753
15	51823	449	300	749
16	49609	458	322	780
17	34879	373	357	730
18	152240	469	342	811
19	15175	248	248	496
20	11788	166	288	454
21	49336	444	306	750
22	39786	414	354	768
23	27753	427	370	797
24	70686	451	317	768
25	36072	411	322	733
26	57598	421	266	687
27	52035	389	224	613
28	25139	334	248	582

Table 5.5 DACM Summary Result

The minimum alerts count was 11788 alerts in day 20; the detected correlated alerts from IDS were 166 alerts. DACM detected 288 alerts from other log agents in the same day. The maximum alerts count was 152240 alerts in day 18; the detected correlated alerts from IDS were 469 alerts. DACM detected 342 alerts from other log agents in the same day.

Day	Alerts	IDS %	Other Logs %	DACM %
11	28664	45	55	100
12	46703	62	38	100
13	54759	57	43	100
14	34303	60	40	100
15	51823	60	40	100
16	49609	59	41	100
17	34879	51	49	100
18	152240	58	42	100
19	15175	50	50	100
20	11788	37	63	100
21	49336	59	41	100
22	39786	54	46	100
23	27753	54	46	100
24	70686	59	41	100
25	36072	56	44	100
26	57598	61	39	100
27	52035	63	37	100
28	25139	57	43	100

Table 5.6 DACM Percentage Summary Result

Table 5.6 summarizes the percentage of detection of daily alerts count and number of IDS detection to the percentage of missed alerts from IDS which have been detected by other log agents, and the total of both of them. The average percentage alerts for DIS alerts percentage was 56% and was 44% percentages for missed alerts in case of average daily alerts of 46574 alerts.

Figure 5.24 shows a graph chart of number of IDS detection as IDS and missed alerts from IDS which have been detected by other log agents as other log, and the total for both of them as DACM. The x-axis represents the daily IDS alerts count while the y-axis represents the count of detected alerts. The graph shows that the use of other agents in DACM enhances the detection rate of missed alerts.

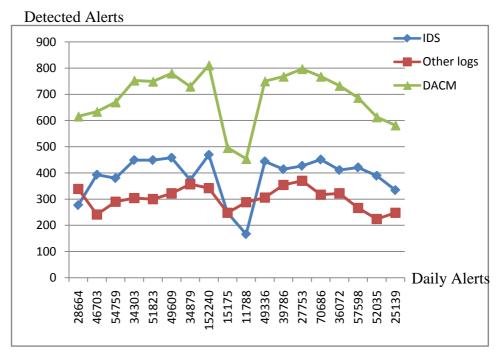


Figure 5.24 DACM Summary Results Chart

Figure 5.25 shows a graph chart of percentages of IDS detection in blue color and missed alerts from IDS which have been detected by other log

agents in red color, and the total for both of them in green color. The xaxis represents the daily IDS alerts count while the y-axis represents the percentage of count of detected alerts to the total detected alerts by DACM. Total detected alerts by DACM represent the complete unit for both kinds of detection. The graph shows that the use of other agents in DACM enhances the detection rate of missed alerts by 44% compared with the case of using just IDS correlation.

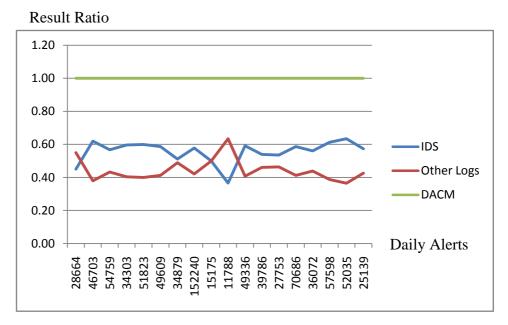


Figure 5.25 DACM Percentage Summary Results Chart

5.5 DACM Evaluation and Assessment

In this section we will present summary of the model assessment and implementation issues, DACM capabilities, DACM limitation, and needed consideration for implementation will be presented.

5.5.1 DACM Limitation

Additional DACM learning is needed to build more accurate behavioural profiles which determine attack signatures in system and application log files. Multi-step attack scenarios also need more learning to build precondition and post-condition tables for such attacks. DACM alerts are considered on an equal footing, and aren't considered the influencing factors of different alerts on the same information system. Research is needed to distinguish between such alerts and assign weights for each alert type depending on its source of information and influence of the provided service. The assurance and quality of information from different agents is needed to avoid existing of fake agents and limiting the practical implementation.

The implemented model could be attacked by someone who knows the model idea by one of the following methods: Modification of log records, changing his behaviour to avoid learned profiles, sending malicious data, generating false alerts, or compromise a system to generate large amount of data to hide his activity.

5.5.2 DACM Assessment

DACM improves IDS capability through the use of different sources of information. False positive alerts are reduced because of the verification of alerts detected by IDS from other sources like firewalls, different log attacks, or http attacks. False negative alerts are reduced because missed alerts from IDSs are detected from other logs such as SSH, FTP, and http attacks. DACM enables early detection of trials to gather data which represent the first phase of advanced persistent threat and individual alerts for Low and Slow attack.

Previous correlation techniques were limited to the use of IDS alerts for correlation and enhancing correlation component performance. Few techniques [35, 36] used vulnerability scanners to assure alert verification.

Using the simplicity of the relationship between individual agents, it is an easy and simple task for each individual agent to correlate its alerts and shares its output with other agents. This approach reduces the overhead and enables the ideal use of system resources such as memory and CPU. DACM enables minimum correlation time of ABCM as IDS alerts correlation technique and allows continuous adaptive learning to update

ACCL, assuring the use of suitable correlation components for different datasets.

The DACM central agent accesses the results tables of other agents from central database, reducing network traffic compared with the case of accessing them from multiple machines or accessing the information source itself. DACM is ready for real time operation with minor modification in agent programs; the current proposed prototype was implemented after collecting the dataset, so it was not possible to run it as a real time model.

5.6 Practical Implementation Issues

The implementation of DACM model must reflect that the DACM is real time system; faster hardware produces better results in suitable time. The structure of the model can be unified hierarchical system or can be divided into group of smaller distributed systems. The structure nature must consider the communication overhead and the number of nodes and information source (500 IDS, 300 log file, 100 Firewall, etc).

The expected time to implement such system will depend on the availability of qualified engineers and programmers to build the needed learning systems, and the availability of the proper hardware. DACM is platform independent; it can be implemented using windows, Linux, or UNIX operating system. It also can be implemented on network of PCs or sun workstation.

DACM is scalable system, but more scalability analysis is needed to determine the maximum number of monitored nodes. The larger numbers of nodes will require complex communication design and high rate of sending data which may affect the system performance. The central agent performance may be affected with huge number of nodes, the idea of implementing multiple hierarchical small systems and exchange data between each subsystem central agent may be better for huge number of nodes.

CHAPTER 6 Conclusions and Future Work

Chapter Six: Conclusions and Future Work

6.1 Conclusions

This dissertation proved that it is possible to enhance both IDS Accuracy and IDS Completeness through reducing either False Positive or False Negative alerts using correlation between different available information sources in the system and network environment. The dissertation presented a Distributed Agent Correlation Model (DACM) providing a scalable alert correlation for large scale networks. The model utilizes multiple distributed agents to provide an integrated correlation solution. The model can be extended by creating new correlation agents, and can be tailored to a protected network by selecting what agents to use and configuring each individual agent's parameters. DACM correlates alerts from IDSs with other information source such as INFOSEC tools and system and application log files.

A collection of datasets was used to evaluate the correlation system. The datasets were collected on networks with a variety of services and includes real networks, networks specifically constructed for dataset gathering, and simulated networks. The collected datasets are real-world datasets, with real attacks in addition to some simulated attacks to build behavioral profiles, since no cooperation from the attacker can be assumed. The intentions of the attackers were deduced from the gathered datasets.

Agent's proposed models and algorithms have been implemented, analyzed, and evaluated to measure detection and correlation rate and reduction of false positive and false negative alerts.

This dissertation proposed two alternative models to enhance the IDS alert correlation process: an Agent Based Correlation Model (ABCM) and a Dynamic Parallel Correlation Model (DPCM).

The ABCM works through a learning phase and correlation phase. During the learning phase, Learning Agent (LA) learns the nature of the alert datasets and effective correlation components and their Reduction Rate (RR) and builds an Active Correlation Component List (ACCL). The ACCL contains the effective correlation components in descending order of their RR. Depending on the learning phase, the agent controls the correlation process during the correlation phase using the implemented ACCL. The order of correlation starts with components with higher RRs in ACCL followed by lower RRs until correlation by the last component in ACCL.

DPCM has parallel processing correlation to assure using the suitable component and its order. It consists of correlation stages with each stage consisting of a set of correlation components. The proposed model dynamically selects the optimum order of the needed correlation components depending on the working environment. The input to each stage is the output of the correlation component with the highest RR in the previous stage. In the next stage, the higher RR component and components which have zero value RRs will be disabled. The optimal components order minimize the number of processed alerts in each stage by starting from higher to lower reduction rate components. ABCM is scalable regarding the number of correlation components in ACCL, while DPCM is scalable regarding the number of correlation components in each stage. Using threads in PDCM optimizes usage of memory and processor during correlation process.

The results showed that ABCM and DPCM have similar RRs as CAM, while ABCM has the lowest correlation time and DPCM has the highest correlation time. That means ABCM maintains the same correlation accuracy provided by CAM in less time and less number of components. While it has the longest time in our single processor implementation, DPCM is expected to have the lower time if fully parallel architecture is used. DPCM has the highest reduction rate with minor differences than ABCM and CAM.

Firewall log file was used as INFOSEC tools information example, firewall agent reads router log files and summarizes the blocked IP in firewall tables. SSH, FTP, and error logs were used as system and application log files information example, these logs agents read the related log files, and extract the attack signature in each file to its output tables. Each agent has a previously learned pattern to determine the normal versus attack behavior in the log file contents. Access log agents and OS log agents determine when other users are trying to gather information about the protected network contents or the services provided and the used operating systems.

The DACM central agent correlates the output of ABCM as IDS alert correlation with other agent's output. The results show that DACM enhances both the accuracy and the completeness of intrusion detections by reducing false positive and false negative alerts through the integration of these alerts from multiple information sources. DACM supports an adaptive continuous learning capability by providing profiles which have never been learned as normal or attack behavior to the system administrator to classify these profiles.

DACM decreases the audit load and the time cost required to obtain effective situational understanding of the network. DACM is scalable for large scale networks; many different agents can be added to expand the area of detection by different attacks. The results show that DACM provides 44% better intrusion detection than other IDS techniques through the detection of new attacks which were not detected by IDSs. It also showed that DACM detected low and slow attacks and reconnaissance trials by external users. These reconnaissance trials are a signature of early detection of Advanced Persistent Threats. DACM can be used to detect Zero Day Attacks through detection of any malicious behavior compared with normal network behavior. Finally, DACM could be used as a real time system with minor modifications to the current implementation to allow continuous online correlation for individual and central agents. The model presented in this dissertation is a promising approach which combines use of correlation techniques and agent technology.

6.2 Future Work

This dissertation introduces several directions for future research including extending the model by implementing other agents for network security tools, system audit logs, and host based IDS; enhancing the learning capability with more accurate behavioral profiles for detecting coordinated attacks and multi-step attacks; and in preparing different scenarios to include those kinds of attacks and generating the datasets to be utilized in building the knowledge base for learning. Studying distributed wide area networks and worldwide correlation would improve the intrusion detection and early detection of new attacks.

Expanding the model to include automated responses would address the need for immediate responses to attacks; the automated response agent would depend on the correlated alert results and select the proper response from among the available network capabilities. While DACM depends on the knowledge base and network security policy, studying indoor risk analysis and security assurance appears as a critical point for future research. Finally, measuring the performance, trustworthiness, and assurance of distributed agents is a challenge to the problem of the probability of the existence of fake agents.

APPENDIX A Larger Images of Results Figures

	Search View Encoding Language Settings Macro Run TextFX Plugins Window ?	
	n 🗈 🕞 😘 🕞 🐇 🗅 🜔 주 😋 # 🧏 3 34 1 🔂 🙃 1 🕞 🗊 🕑 🗉 🖸 🐼 🖆 / 3 34 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
router.		
536531	Jun 16 22:13:28 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316483: 316468: Jun 16 22:13:27.679 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list 120 denied tcp 75.214.186.16(193)	21
536532	Jun 16 22:13:29 clacos.certas.purdue.edu 316484: 316469; Jun 16 22:13:28.707 EDI: \$550-6-IFACCESSLOGF: list ftbin denied ucb 69.177.8.214(12)	
536533	Jun 16 22:13:29 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316485: 316470: Jun 16 22:13:29.147 EDI: \$SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGDE: list proin denied imp 219.147.27.1	
536534	Jun 16 22:13:30 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316486: 316471: Jun 16 22:13:29.719 EDT: \$5EC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list 120 denied tor 5.214.186.16(193)	
536535	Jun 16 22:13:31 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316487: 316472: Jun 16 22:13:30.807 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 128.46.142.33(1)	
536536	Jun 16 22:13:32 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316488: 316473: Jun 16 22:13:31.835 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 195.216.34.248 (
536537	Jun 16 22:13:33 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316489: 316474: Jun 16 22:13:32.851 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 24.12.225.75(12)	
536538	Jun 16 22:13:34 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316490: 316475: Jun 16 22:13:33.899 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 71.103.244.137(
536539	Jun 16 22:13:35 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316491: 316476: Jun 16 22:13:34.915 EDT: %SEC-6-IFACCESSLOGP: list vpnin denied udp 125.170.12.59(4)	916
536540	Jun 16 22:13:36 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316492: 316477: Jun 16 22:13:35.927 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 170.20.232.230 (102
536541	Jun 16 22:13:38 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316493: 316478: Jun 16 22:13:37.183 EDT: %SEC-6-IFACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 165.139.169.214	(12
536542	Jun 16 22:13:39 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316494: 316479: Jun 16 22:13:38.243 EDT: %SEC-6-IFACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 70.155.239.7(61)	973
536543	Jun 16 22:13:40 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316495: 316480: Jun 16 22:13:39.391 EDT: %SEC-6-IFACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 96.27.239.130(6)	553
536544	Jun 16 22:13:41 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316496: 316481: Jun 16 22:13:40.395 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list vpnin denied udp 150.176.200.253	(10
536545	Jun 16 22:13:42 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316497: 316482: Jun 16 22:13:41.507 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 70.98.34.82(1950)	06)
536546	Jun 16 22:13:43 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316498: 316483: Jun 16 22:13:42.583 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 12.221.42.98 (57)	532
536547	Jun 16 22:13:44 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316499: 316484: Jun 16 22:13:43.603 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 65.182.224.139(3	238
536548	Jun 16 22:13:45 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316500: 316485: Jun 16 22:13:44.639 EDT: \$SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list rsrchin denied udp 108.1.38.84(50	018
536549	Jun 16 22:13:46 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316501: 316486: Jun 16 22:13:45.671 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 192.18.47.109(1)	23)
536550	Jun 16 22:13:47 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316502: 316487: Jun 16 22:13:46.711 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 72.12.12.86(1)	
536551	Jun 16 22:13:48 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316503: 316488: Jun 16 22:13:47.739 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied tcp 221.8.118.8(80)	
536552	Jun 16 22:13:49 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316504: 316489: Jun 16 22:13:48.815 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 75.25.33.18(205)	
536553	Jun 16 22:13:50 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316505: 316490: Jun 16 22:13:49.879 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 220.216.96.225 (
536554	Jun 16 22:13:51 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316506: 316491: Jun 16 22:13:50.888 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 12.89.61.14(102)	
536555	Jun 16 22:13:52 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316507: 316492: Jun 16 22:13:51.892 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 66.188.42.155(1)	
536556	Jun 16 22:13:53 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316508: 316493: Jun 16 22:13:52.896 EDT: %5EC-6-TPACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 165.139.169.189	
536557 536558	Jun 16 22:13:54 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316509: 316494: Jun 16 22:13:53.948 EDT: %5EC-6-TPACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 207.148.206.130	•
536558	Jun 16 22:13:55 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316510: 316495: Jun 16 22:13:54.968 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 165.139.169.189 Jun 16 22:13:56 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316511: 316496: Jun 16 22:13:55.988 EDT: %SEC-6-IPACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied udp 68.79.98.72(123)	
536560	Jun 16 22:13:56 clscos.certas.purdue.edu 31651: 316596; Jun 16 22:13:56.96 EDI: \$55C-6-TRACESSLOPE: list fubin denied udp 66.208.44.5(32)	
536561	Jun 16 22:13:59 ciscos.certas.purdue.edu 316512: 316597; Jun 16 22:13:58.0596 EDI: \$552-6-TRACESSLOOPE: 1151 120 denied unp 60.250.572.33.33	
536562	Jun 16 22:13:59 clacos.certas.purdue.edu 316514: 316499: Jun 16 22:13:58.032 EDI: %5EC-6-IFACCESSLOGP: list ftpin denied ubp 173.202.89.80 (5)	
536563	Jun 16 22:14:00 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316315: 316595: 0un 16 22:13:59.660 EDI: %SEC-6-IFACCESSLOGF: list ftpin denied udp 73.1366.598(466	
536564	Jun 16 22:14:01 cisco3.cerias.purdue.edu 316515. 316505. um 16 22:14:00.080 EDI: %SEC-6-IFACCESSLOGF. list ftpin denied udp 140.239.198.90(
4		
]		_
Normal tex	file length: 222836148 lines: 1096064 Ln: 536549 Col: 1 Sel: 211 UNIX ANSI	

	Search View Encoding Language Settings Macro Run TextFX Plugins Window ?
	🖹 🖻 💊 🕼 🕼 🖍 🟠 🛍 🚽 🗢 🔍 🖾 🧏 🖾 🔄 🖾 🔚 🏾 🔚 🐷 🔍 🐨 🖿 🖻 🖼 🖉 🖉
proftpd.	
	[12/Jun/2010:01:57:56 -0500] ::ffff:117.198.209.80 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 250 CWD "CWD /pub/papers/gene-spafford
77649	12/Jun/2010:01:57:56 -0500] ::fff:117.198.209.80 ::fff:117.198.209.80 50 RNFR "RNFR aslam-krsul-spar-taxonomy.pdf
77650	12/Jun/2010:01:58:42 -05001 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 250 CWD "CMD /pub/papers/gene-kim
77651	
77652	Jun 12 02:58:50 omelas proftpd[27787] osmirrors.cerias.purdue.edu (crawl-66-249-71-200.googlebot.com[::fff:66.249.71.200]): FTP session oper
77653	Jun 12 02:58:51 omelas proftpd[27787] osmirrors.cerias.purdue.edu (crawl-66-249-71-200.googlebot.com[::ffff:66.249.71.200]): ANON anonymous:
77654	Jun 12 01:58:51 omelas proftpd[27787] osmirrors.cerias.purdue.edu (crawl-66-249-71-200.googlebot.com[::ffff:66.249.71.200]): Preparing to ch
77655	Jun 12 01:58:51 omelas proftpd[27787] osmirrors.cerias.purdue.edu (crawl-66-249-71-200.googlebot.com[::ffff:66.249.71.200]): using sendfile
77656	Jun 12 01:58:51 omelas proftpd[27787] osmirrors.cerias.purdue.edu (crawl-66-249-71-200.googlebot.com[::ffff:66.249.71.200]): FTP session clo
77657	Jun 12 02:59:17 omelas proftpd[27814] ftp.cerias.purdue.edu (::ffff:117.198.209.80[::ffff:117.198.209.80]): FTP session opened.
77658	[12/Jun/2010:02:59:17 -0400] ::ffff:117.198.209.80 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 331 USER "USER anonymous
77659	Jun 12 02:59:18 omelas proftpd[27814] ftp.cerias.purdue.edu (::ffff:117.198.209.80[::ffff:117.198.209.80]): ANON anonymous: Login successful
77660	Jun 12 01:59:18 omelas proftpd[27814] ftp.cerias.purdue.edu (::ffff:117.198.209.80[::ffff:117.198.209.80]): Preparing to chroot to directory
77661	[12/Jun/2010:01:59:18 -0500] ::ffff:117.198.209.80 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 230 PASS "PASS anon@localhost
77662	[12/Jun/2010:01:59:18 -0500] ::ffff:117.198.209.80 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 250 CHD "CND /pub/papers/Everything
77663	[12/Jun/2010:159:18 -0500] ::ffff:117.198.209.80 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 200 TYPE "TYPE I
77664	[12/Jun/2010:01:59:18 -0500] ::ffff:117.198.209.80 ::ffff:17.198.209.80 227 PASV "PASV
77666	<pre>[12/Jun/2010:01:59:19 -0500] ::ffff:117.198.209.80 ::ffff:117.198.209.80 550 STOR "STOR hi.exe Jun 12 02:00:05 omelas proftpd[27708] ftp.cerias.purdue.edu (::ffff:117.198.209.80]::ffff:117.198.209.80]): FTP session closed.</pre>
77667	Jun 12 02:00:19 omelas protupu[27:08] ftp.cerias.purdue.edu (::fff:117.198.209.80]:fff:117.198.209.80]): FF session closed.
77668	Jun 12 02:01:15 Gmelas protopu[27:017] ftp.cerias.purdue.edu (109-61-65-173.ads1-pool.dravanet.hu[::fff:[09.61.66.173]): FTP session opened.
77669	<pre>li2/Jun/2010.03.0219 -04001 109-61-66-173.ads1-pool.drawanet.hu ::ffff:109-61-66.173.311 USER anonymous</pre>
77670	
77671	Jun 12 02:02:19 omelas proftpd[27947] ftp.cerias.purdue.edu (109-61-56-173.adsl-pool.dravanet.hu[::ffff:109.61.56.173]): Preparing to chroot
77672	[12/Jun/2010:02:02:19 -0500] 109-61-56-173.ads1-pool.dravanet.hu ::ffff:109.61.56.173 230 PASS "PASS chrome@example.com
77673	[12/Jun/2010:02:02:19 -0500] 109-61-56-173.adsl-pool.dravanet.hu ::ffff:109.61.56.173 215 SYST "SYST
77674	[12/Jun/2010:02:02:19 -0500] 109-61-56-173.adsl-pool.dravanet.hu ::ffff:109.61.56.173 257 FWD "FWD
77675	[12/Jun/2010:02:02:19 -0500] 109-61-56-173.adsl-pool.dravanet.hu ::ffff:109.61.56.173 200 TYPE "TYPE I
77676	[12/Jun/2010:02:02:19 -0500] 109-61-56-173.adsl-pool.dravanet.hu ::ffff:109.61.56.173 227 PASV "PASV
77677	[12/Jun/2010:02:02:20 -0500] 109-61-56-173.adsl-pool.dravanet.hu ::ffff:109.61.56.173 550 SIZE "SIZE /pub/tools
77678	[12/Jun/2010:02:02:20 -0500] 109-61-56-173.adsl-pool.dravanet.hu ::ffff:109.61.56.173 550 MDTM "MDTM /pub/tools
77679	[12/Jun/2010:02:02:20 -0500] 109-61-56-173.adsl-pool.dravanet.hu ::ffff:109.61.56.173 550 RETR "RETR /pub/tools
77680	[12/Jun/2010:02:02:20 -0500] 109-61-56-173.adsl-pool.dravanet.hu ::ffff:109.61.56.173 227 PASV "PASV
77681	[12/Jun/2010:02:02:20 -0500] 109-61-56-173.adsl-pool.dravanet.hu ::ffff:109.61.56.173 250 CWD "CWD /pub/tools/
•	m

	🔓 👂 🛍 🛃 😓 🥞 🕄	ni 🖇 🐎 📕 i 🧄 🖭 📕 i 🖆 🖨 🖃 I	II 🖻 🔁 🖨 📮		
🗄 📑 Create 🔹 😥 🔪 🍡 🚰 🚱 -	Properties Fields Indices	Data Dependencies DDL			
Search:	+ + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	- ▲ ✓ × 🖼 🕷 🐄 😨 Find:	📑 📧 🖸 1000 🌲 🔯 🔯		
Databases					
acid ag	Drag a column header here				
acid_ag_alert	∃id 💌 signatur	e 💌 sig_name 🔍	sig_class_id 💌 timestamp 🔍 ip	src vip_src2 vip_	dst 💌 ip_dst2 💌 date 💌
acid_event	≥ 2 508	WEB-MISC robots.bxt access	25 2010-06-11 08:57: 3	632363312 454,380 21	48203529 452,995 11/06/2010
acid_event_11	4 507	WEB-MISC /doc/ access	25 2010-06-11 08:57: 1	131319090 454,969 21	48203530 452,752 11/06/2010
acid_event_12	5 509	ATTACK-RESPONSES 403 Forbidden	26 2010-06-11 08:58: 2	148203533 452,785 36	32363307 454,375 11/06/2010
acid_event_13	6 509	ATTACK-RESPONSES 403 Forbidden	26 2010-06-11 08:58: 2	148203533 452,785 11	36881746 32,870 11/06/2010
acid_event_14	7 510	SMTP PCT Client_Hello overflow attempt	27 2010-06-11 08:58: 2	161247737 51,264 21	48203545 452,918 11/06/2010
acid_event_15	8 509	ATTACK-RESPONSES 403 Forbidden	26 2010-06-11 08:59: 2	148203530 452,752 11	36881320 32,873 11/06/2010
acid_event_17	9 511	(http_inspect) IIS UNICODE CODEPOINT	0 2010-06-11 08:59: 1	123632973 33,573 21	48203529 452,995 11/06/2010
acid event 18	1 516	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	27 2010-06-11 09:01: 1	656885345 51,266 21	48204039 51,265 11/06/2010
acid event 19	10 508	WEB-MISC robots.txt access	25 2010-06-11 09:00: 1	094153113 455,835 21	48203530 452,752 11/06/2010
acid_event_20	11 507	WEB-MISC /doc/ access	25 2010-06-11 09:00: 1	138390182 455,002 21	48203533 452,785 11/06/2010
acid_event_21	19 515	WEB-CGI calendar access	26 2010-06-11 09:01: 1	203917688 1,226 21	48203529 452,995 11/06/2010
acid_event_22	23 517	WEB-PHP directory.php access	28 2010-06-11 09:01: 1	136882417 449,587 21	48203529 452,995 11/06/2010
acid_event_23	25 518	MISC rsyncd overflow attempt	29 2010-06-11 09:01: 3	423711599 51,267 21	48203533 452,785 11/06/2010
acid_event_24	28 508	WEB-MISC robots.txt access	25 2010-06-11 09:01: 3	475950774 454,198 21	48203533 452,785 11/06/2010
acid_event_25	30 509	ATTACK-RESPONSES 403 Forbidden	26 2010-06-11 09:02: 2	148203529 452,995 15	83755596 33,583 11/06/2010
acid_event_26	13 512	(portscan) TCP Portsweep	0 2010-06-11 09:01: 2	148203545 452,918 21	48201031 450,663 11/06/2010
acid_event_27	15 514	(portscan) TCP Portscan	0 2010-06-11 09:01: 2	148201031 450,663 21	48203529 452,995 11/06/2010
acid event ip	2 519	ICMP PING speedera	29 2010-06-11 09:05: 1	658707692 51,271 21	48204039 51,265 11/06/2010
acid_event_mod	54 520	RPC portmap NFS request UDP	30 2010-06-11 09:07: 2	148201237 450,816 21	48203545 452,918 11/06/2010
acid_ip_cache	58 508	WEB-MISC robots.txt access	25 2010-06-11 09:07: 2	161248018 453,540 21	48203529 452,995 11/06/2010
asdpcm_2	19 516	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	27 2010-06-11 09:16: 2	905920601 51,270 21	48204038 51,269 11/06/2010
asdpcm_3	83 508	WEB-MISC robots.txt access	25 2010-06-11 09:13: 3		
attacks	•				
attacks res	Grid View Form View Prin	t Data Blob View			
₿ @ ¥	Records fetched: 1000/16071				LIMIT 0, 1000

Stage1	Stage2	Stage3	Stage4	Stage 5	Stage 6
Corelation Components	Corelation Components	Corelation Components	Corelation Components	Corelation Components	Corelation Components
TR	TR	TR	TR	TR	TR
FR	FR	FR	FR	FR	FR
AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF
AV	AV	AV	AV	AV	AV
ASR	ASR	ASR	ASR	ASR	ASR
MSA	MSA	MSA	MSA	MSA	MSA
Input Alert Count 0 Output Alert Count 0 Label6	Input Alert Count 0 Output Alert Count 0 Label32	Input Alert Count 0 Output Alert Count 0 Label33	Input Alert Count 0 Output Alert Count 0 Label34	Input Alert Count 0 Output Alert Count 0 Label35	Input Alert Count 0 Output Alert Count 0 Label36
Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop
	Alert Generate Save Alerts Data from Datab	1 /	ss Sequectial DPCM	ABCM Save DB	Results Ex

A- 5 Larger Image of Figure 5.7 ABCM Learning Phase Result		Execute Results	ACCL Index = FR . TR . MSA .	Learning Results Input Learn Count =2866 TR 0UT =90.2651786804199 FR 0UT =0.24633622169495 AF 0UT =0.314026512205601 Learn Time =3135	Random Read	Leam Execute Execute all Learn and Execute Exit	Learning Parameter Aletts Count 28664 Learning Aletts	。 瞬 ABCM	
Result									

г

Т

A-6 Larger Image of Figure 5.8 ABCM Correlation Phase Result	Correlation Time 7145	Red Rate: 93.080 Executed Action: TR Input:1785 Output: 615 Red Rate: 65.546 Executedt Action: MSA Input:615 Output: 612 Red Rate: 0.4878 Total Red rate = 97.627	ACCL Index = FR , TR , MSA , Execute Results	Learning Results Input Learn Count =2866 TR OUT =90.2651786804199 FR OUT =92.4633622169495 AF OUT =0 MSA OUT =0.314026512205601 Learn Time =3135	Learn Execute Execute all Learn and Execute Exit Random Read Learn Execute Execute Execute Execute	Learning Parameter Aletts Count 28664 Learning Aletts 🔺 🔺 10 % Learn Count: 2866		
--	-----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Stage1	Stage2	Stage3	Stage4	Stage 5	Stage 6
Corelation Components	Corelation Components	Corelation Components	Corelation Components	Corelation Components	Corelation Componer
TR	TR	TR	TR	TR	TR
FR	FR	FR	FR	FR	FR
AF	AF	AF	AF	AF	AF
AV	AV	AV	AV	AV	AV
ASR	ASR	ASR	ASR	ASR	ASR
MSA	MSA	MSA	MSA	MSA	MSA
Input Alert Count 28664 Output Alert Count 1875	Input Alert Count 1875 Output Alert Count 626	Input Alert Count 626 Output Alert Count 624	Input Alert Count 0 Output Alert Count 0	Input Alert Count 0 Output Alert Count 0	Input Alert Count 0 Output Alert Count 0
6	2	1	Label34	Label35	Label3
Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop	Stop

-Stage1	Stage2	Stage3	Stage4	i State 5 i State 6
Corelation Components	Corelation Components	Corelation Components	/	
TR	TR	TB		AF AV TR ASR FR MSA ALL
FR		FB		Input Alert Count 28664
AF	4F	AF		Output Alert Count 625
AV	AV	AV		Reduction rate 0.978195667266846
ASR	ASR	ASR		Processing Time 332641
MSA	MSA	MSA		
Input Alert Count 28664	Input Alert Count 1875	Input Alert Count 626	Input Alert	
Output Alert Count 1875 6	Output Alert Count 626 2	Output Alert Count 624 1	Output Ale	Close
Stop	Stop	Stop		Stcp Stop Stop
Load Alert Data Random Aler	t Generate Save Alerts	Load Form Data Base Proce	ess Sequectial	DPCM ABCM Save DB Results

Date and P Address. Strice and P Address. The and P Address. Strice and P Address. The and P Address. Strice and P Address. Strice and P Address. Strice and P Address. The Address Addre	Report setting .		Attack a	ctivity / SSH .							
Frewall Port Date Process Status 5514 2023.16.4.168 44551 11.062.2. 064107 5573 staff Final due rate 6 7 2023.16.4.168 44551 11.062.2. 064107 5577 staff Final due rate final due rate 7 2023.16.4.168 4608 11.062.2. 064110 5577 staff Final due rate final due rate 8 2023.16.4.168 46002 11.062.2. 064110 5577 staff Final due rate final due rate 9 2023.16.4.168 46002 11.062.2. 064120 5724 duc rate final due rate final due rate 10 11.01.11.71.105 05518 11.062.2. 104421 1257 duc rate final due rate final due rate 11 128.111.27.185 0 12.062.2. 154442 1467 duc rate final due rate					SS	SH At	tack	Ale	rts fo	r Different IPs	
Frewall Port Date Process Status 5514 2023.16.4.168 44551 11.062.2. 064107 5573 staff Final due rate 6 7 2023.16.4.168 44551 11.062.2. 064107 5577 staff Final due rate final due rate 7 2023.16.4.168 4608 11.062.2. 064110 5577 staff Final due rate final due rate 8 2023.16.4.168 46002 11.062.2. 064110 5577 staff Final due rate final due rate 9 2023.16.4.168 46002 11.062.2. 064120 5724 duc rate final due rate final due rate 10 11.01.11.71.105 05518 11.062.2. 104421 1257 duc rate final due rate final due rate 11 128.111.27.185 0 12.062.2. 154442 1467 duc rate final due rate											
4 2023.641.46 0 11.0662 0614110 5677 safes Imaid user safes 6 2023.641.46 0 11.0662 0614110 5677 safes Faire pasword for invalid user tabes 6 2023.641.46 0 11.0662 0614110 5677 safes Faire pasword for invalid user tabes 7 2023.641.46 0 11.0662 0614110 5681 alias Faire pasword for invalid user alias 10 10.22.1175.165 0533 11.0662 0614110 5681 alias Faire pasword for invalid user alias 11 12.22.1175.165 0533 11.0662 0614110 5681 alias faire pasword for invalid user alias 12 12.21.175.165 0 12.062 15442 12.0107 Din number of tabes	Attack activity .	ð	No	1P	Port	Date	Time	Process	. User	Description	
SSH Constraints Constraints <thconstraints< th=""> <thconstraints< th=""> <thc< td=""><td>G Firewall</td><td></td><td>3</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>staff</td><td>Failed password for invalid user staff</td><td></td></thc<></thconstraints<></thconstraints<>	G Firewall		3						staff	Failed password for invalid user staff	
FTP Malicious 6 202314/4483 0 11062 0084113 9679 recuit Traild user recuit B 202314/4483 0 11062 0084113 9679 recuit Tailed part recuit B 202314/4483 0 11062 0084115 9619 alias Failed password for invidu user alias FTP Root access 10 123.11173185 0 11062 0084012 9233 rg81 mails Failed password for invidu user alias Coress Log Recon. 12 123.11173185 0 12062 154443 1492 Unkno Did not receive identification stimp Smort IDS Alerts. 9 123.211173185 0 12062 154443 1492 Unkno Did not receive identification stimp Smort IDS Alerts. 9 123.211173185 0 12062 154443 14492 Unkno Did not receive identification stimp DACM Results. 9 123.21175185 0 12062 154443 14492 Unkno Did not receive identification stimp DACM Results. 9 123.21175185			1.22								
Productions P Pack and the set of the	SSH										
Spin FIP Root access 5 2025 5.6 ± 148 0 1106/2. 0541 1105 1111 1106/2.	FTP Malicious										
• · ·	CTR Reat annual		1.0								
Error Log Attack. 9 10 128/211175.185 65538 11.062 1064.02 724 diud of Failed password for diud Access Log Recon. 9 11 128/211175.185 0 12062 154442 1378 Unkno Did not receive identification string Access Log Recon. 9 13 128/211175.185 0 12062 154442 1438 Unkno Did not receive identification string Snort LDS Alerts. 9 13 128/21175.185 0 12062 154442 1449 Unkno Did not receive identification string 17 128/21175.185 0 12062 154443 1449 Unkno Did not receive identification string 18 128/21175.185 0 12062 154443 1449 Unkno Did not receive identification string 19 128/21175.185 0 12062 154443 1449 Unkno Did not receive identification string 21 128/21175.185 0 12062 154443 1441 Unkno Did not receive identification string 22	FIP NOOL access										
Error Log Attack. * 11 128.211.175.135 0 11.062 128.0127 9238 rg81 Imain user rg81 Access Log Recon. * 12 128.211.175.135 0 120.062 154.442 1375 Unkno Did not tecrivi identification string Short IDS Alerts. * 13 128.211.175.135 0 120.062 154.442 14490 Unkno Did not tecrive identification string Short IDS Alerts. * 17 128.211.175.135 0 120.062 154.443 14490 Unkno Did not tecrive identification string DACM Results. * 17 128.211.175.135 0 120.062 154.443 14490 Unkno Did not tecrive identification string 0 128.211.175.135 0 120.062 154.443 14490 Unkno Did not tecrive identification string 10 128.211.175.135 0 120.062 154.443 14490 Unkno Did not tecrive identification string 20 128.211.175.135 0 120.062 154.443 14512 Unkno Did not tecriv											
12 123 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 124 12	a management	100									
Access Log Recon. 3 128.211.75.185 0 1206.2 154.42 14492 Unina	Error Log Attack .	\$									
Access Log Recon. 14 123.211.175.185 0 12.06.2 15.44.42 14489 Unkno Did not receive identification string Snort IDS Alerts. 15 12.32.11.75.185 0 12.06.2 15.44.42 14490 Unkno Did not receive identification string DACM Results. 16 12.3.11.75.185 0 12.06.2 15.44.43 14490 Unkno Did not receive identification string DACM Results. 10 12.3.11.75.185 0 12.06.2 15.44.43 14490 Unkno Did not receive identification string 18 12.3.11.75.185 0 12.06.2 15.44.43 14496 Unkno Did not receive identification string 10 12.3.11.75.185 0 12.06.2 15.44.43 14491 Unkno Did not receive identification string 21 12.3.11.75.185 0 12.06.2 15.44.43 14512 Unkno Did not receive identification string 22 12.3.11.75.185 0 12.06.2 15.44.43 14512 Unkno Did not receive identification string 23 12.3.11.75.1											
Snort IDS Alerts. 15 12.811.175.185 0 12.06/2 15.44.42 14490 Unkno Did not receive identification string Snort IDS Alerts. 17 12.8211.175.185 0 12.06/2 15.44.43 14495 Unkno Did not receive identification string DACM Results. 9 12.8211.175.185 0 12.06/2 15.44.43 14495 Unkno Did not receive identification string 20 12.8211.175.185 0 12.06/2 15.44.43 14495 Unkno Did not receive identification string 20 12.8211.175.185 0 12.06/2 15.44.43 14495 Unkno Did not receive identification string 21 12.8211.175.185 0 12.06/2 15.44.43 14495 Unkno Did not receive identification string 22 12.8211.175.185 0 12.06/2 15.44.43 14512 Unkno Did not receive identification string 23 12.8211.175.185 0 12.06/2 15.44.43 14523 Unkno Did not receive identification string 24 12.811.175.185 0 1	Assess Los Passa	20									
Snort IDS Alerts. i 123.211.175.185 0 1206/2 154.442 14497 Unkno Did not receive identification string DACM Results. iiii 112.221.175.185 0 1206/2 154.443 14497 Unkno Did not receive identification string DACM Results. iiiiii 10 123.211.175.185 0 1206/2 154.443 14496 Unkno Did not receive identification string Mowledge Base iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii	Access Log Recon .	× 1									
Short IDS Alerts. I 1232 111 75.185 0 1206 /2 1544 43 14498 Unkno Did not receive identification string DACM Results. III 1232 111 75.185 0 1206 /2 1544 43 14494 Unkno Did not receive identification string IIII 1232 111 75.185 0 1206 /2 1544 43 14494 Unkno Did not receive identification string 20 1232 111 75.185 0 1206 /2 1544 43 14499 Unkno Did not receive identification string 21 1232 111 75.185 0 1206 /2 1544 43 14512 Unkno Did not receive identification string 23 1232 111 75.185 0 1206 /2 1544 43 14512 Unkno Did not receive identification string 24 123 111 75.185 0 1206 /2 1544 43 14512 Unkno Did not receive identification string 25 123 211 75.185 0 1206 /2 1544 43 1452 Unkno Did not receive identification string <											
DACM Results. 12 1242211175185 0 120622. 154443 14496 Unkno Did not receive identification string DACM Results. 19 128211175185 0 12062 154443 14496 Unkno Did not receive identification string 19 128211175185 0 12062 154443 14496 Unkno Did not receive identification string 21 128211175185 0 12062 154443 14511 Unkno Did not receive identification string 22 128211175185 0 12062 154443 14512 Unkno Did not receive identification string 23 128211175185 0 12062 154443 14513 Unkno Did not receive identification string 24 128211175185 0 12062 154443 14513 Unkno Did not receive identification string 25 128211175185 0 12062 154443 14513 Unkno Did not receive identification string 26 128211175185 0 12062 154443 14520 Unkno	Sport IDS Alerts -	*									
DACM Results. 9 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 14496 Unkno Did not receive identification string Knowledge Base . 9 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 14411 Unkno Did not receive identification string 22 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 14511 Unkno Did not receive identification string 23 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 14511 Unkno Did not receive identification string 24 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 14512 Unkno Did not receive identification string 25 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 14520 Unkno Did not receive identification string 26 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 14520 Unkno Did not receive identification string 27 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 14520 Unkno Did not receive identification string 28 128.21.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43	21011122202010101										
DACM Results • 20 128 211 175 105 0 1206/2 1544:43 14499 Unkno Did not receive identification string 21 128 211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 14512 Unkno Did not receive identification string 22 128 211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 14512 Unkno Did not receive identification string 23 128 211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 14512 Unkno Did not receive identification string 24 128 211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 14512 Unkno Did not receive identification string 25 128 211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 1452 Unkno Did not receive identification string 26 128 211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 1452 Unkno Did not receive identification string 28 128 211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 1452 Unkno Did not receive identification string											
20 128-11175283 0 12062 154443 14499 Unkno Did not receive identification string 21 128-211.175.185 0 12062 154443 14512 Unkno Did not receive identification string 22 128-211.175.185 0 12062 154443 14512 Unkno Did not receive identification string 23 120.211.175.185 0 12062 154443 14512 Unkno Did not receive identification string 24 128.211.175.185 0 12062 154443 14512 Unkno Did not receive identification string 25 128.211.175.185 0 12062 154443 14520 Unkno Did not receive identification string 26 129.1175.185 0 12062 154443 14520 Unkno Did not receive identification string 20 120.211.175.185 0 12062 154443 14520 Unkno Did not receive identification string 20 128.211.175.185 0 12062 154443 14520 Unkno Did not receive identification s	DACM Results .	8									
Knowledge Base. 8 22 128.211.175.85 0 1206/2 1544:43 14512 Unkma Did not receive identification string Details 23 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 14512 Unkma Did not receive identification string Selected Ip : All IP Addresses 23 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 1452 Unkma Did not receive identification string 26 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 1452 Unkma Did not receive identification string 27 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 1452 Unkma Did not receive identification string 20 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 1452 Unkma Did not receive identification string 20 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:43 1452 Unkma Did not receive identification string 30 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544:44 1453 Unkma </td <td>Charles and the second state</td> <td></td>	Charles and the second state										
Anomege Bake: Image: State of the sta											
Details 24 128.211.175.185 0 12.06/2 154443 14516 Unkno Did not receive identification string Sciected Ip : All IP Addresses 52 128.211.175.185 0 12.06/2 154443 14523 Unkno Did not receive identification string Sciected Ip : All IP Addresses 52 128.211.175.185 0 12.06/2 154443 14520 Unkno Did not receive identification string 20 128.211.075.185 0 12.06/2 154443 14520 Unkno Did not receive identification string 20 128.211.075.185 0 12.06/2 154443 14520 Unkno Did not receive identification string 20 128.211.075.185 0 12.06/2 154443 14525 Unkno Did not receive identification string 30 128.211.075.185 0 12.06/2 154444 14545 Unkno Did not receive identification string 31 128.211.075.185 0 12.06/2 154444 14534 Unkno	Knowledge Base -	\$									
Details 25 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 154.443 14523 Unkno Did not receive identification string Selected Ip : All IP Addresses 5 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544.43 14520 Unkno Did not receive identification string Selected Ip : All IP Addresses 57 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544.43 14517 Unkno Did not receive identification string 29 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544.43 14520 Unkno Did not receive identification string 30 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544.43 14528 Unkno Did not receive identification string 31 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544.44 14456 Unkno Did not receive identification string 32 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544.44 14456 Unkno Did not receive identification string 33 128.211.75.185 0 1206/2 1544.44 14436 Unkno Di											
Science dip: 128-211175.185 0 1206/2 154443 14520 Unkno Did not receive identification string Start date : Not set 27 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 154443 14520 Unkno Did not receive identification string Start date : Not set 28 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 154443 14526 Unkno Did not receive identification string 30 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544443 14526 Unkno Did not receive identification string 30 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544441 14532 Unkno Did not receive identification string 31 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544441 14545 Unkno Did not receive identification string 33 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 1544441 14535 Unkno Did not receive identification string 34 128.211.475.185 0 1206/2 154444 14536 Unkno Did not receive identification string <td></td>											
Selected Ip : All IP Addresses 7 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 154443 14517 Unkno Did not receive identification string Start date : Not set 3 120 211.75.185 0 1206/2 154443 14517 Unkno Did not receive identification string 29 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 154443 14527 Unkno Did not receive identification string 30 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 154443 14528 Unkno Did not receive identification string 31 120.211.75.185 0 1206/2 154444 14545 Unkno Did not receive identification string 32 128.211.75.185 0 1206/2 154444 14545 Unkno Did not receive identification string 33 128.211.75.185 0 1206/2 154444 14545 Unkno Did not receive identification string 34 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 150247 15003 rdw Failed password for robt	Details	ě.,									
Sectored p: All if Addresses 20 123 211175.185 0 1206/2 1534433 14526 Unkno Did not receive identification string Start date : Not set 20 128 211.175.185 0 1206/2 1534433 14526 Unkno Did not receive identification string 30 128 211.175.185 0 1206/2 1534434 14526 Unkno Did not receive identification string 31 128 211.175.185 0 1206/2 1534434 14535 Unkno Did not receive identification string 32 128 211.175.185 0 1206/2 1534434 14535 Unkno Did not receive identification string 33 128 211.175.185 0 1206/2 1534434 14536 Unkno Did not receive identification string 34 128 211.175.185 0 1206/2 1534434 14533 Unkno Did not receive identification string 34 128 211.175.185 0 1206/2 1534434 14533 Unkno Did not receive identification string<											
Start date : Not set 29 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 154443 14527 Unkno Did not receive identification string Bid date : Not set 30 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 154443 14527 Unkno Did not receive identification string 31 120.211.175.185 0 1206/2 154444 14545 Unkno Did not receive identification string 32 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 154444 14545 Unkno Did not receive identification string 33 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 154444 14545 Unkno Did not receive identification string 34 128.211.249.68 50/69 1206/2 154434 1453 Unkno Did not receive identification string 35 222.186.24.122 33355 1206/2 152.257 16617 root Failed password for root 38 222.186.24.122 33922 1206/2 182.245 1664 root Failed password for root 39 <td>Selected Ip : All IP Addresses</td> <td></td>	Selected Ip : All IP Addresses										
End date : Not set 30 128.211475.185 0 1206/2 154448 14528 Unkno Did not receive identification string 31 120.211.175.185 0 1206/2 154444 14545 Unkno Did not receive identification string 32 178.211.175.185 0 1206/2 154444 14545 Unkno Did not receive identification string 33 128.211.475.185 0 1206/2 154444 14545 Unkno Did not receive identification string 34 128.211.475.185 0 1206/2 154444 14533 Unkno Did not receive identification string 34 128.211.475.185 0 1206/2 154444 14535 Unkno Did not receive identification string 34 128.211.475.185 0 1206/2 154444 14535 Unkno Did not receive identification string 35 222.186.24.122 33355 1206/2 182.247 16635 root Failed password for root 37 36	Start date : Not set										
31 120:211175:105 0 120/6/2 15/44:44 14545 Unkno Did not receive identification string 32 136.211.175.185 0 12/06/2 15/44:44 14545 Unkno Did not receive identification string 33 128.211.175.185 0 12/06/2 15/44:44 1453 Unkno Did not receive identification string 34 128.211.249.66 5/079 12/06/2 15/22.37 16817 root Failed password for root 35 222.186.24.122 33355 12/06/2 18/22.39 16626 root Failed password for root 36 222.186.24.122 33824 12/06/2 18/22.49 16625 root Failed password for root 38 222.186.24.122 3824 12/06/2 18/22.49 16643 root Failed password for root 39 222.186.24.122 3421 12/06/2 18/22.49 16652 root Failed password for root 40 222.186.24.122 34201 12/06/2 18	Fod date : Not set										
32 128,211,175,185 0 1206/2 154444 14546 Unkno Did not receive identification string 33 128,211,175,185 0 1206/2 154444 14533 Unkno Did not receive identification string 34 128,211,175,185 0 1206/2 1602,47 15003 rdw Failed password for row 35 222,186,24,122 33355 1206/2 182,237 16617 row Failed password for row 36 222,186,24,122 33762 1206/2 182,237 16615 row Failed password for root 37 222,186,24,122 33884 12/06/2 182,2345 16635 root Failed password for root 38 222,186,24,122 3922 12/06/2 182,2345 16635 root Failed password for root 39 222,186,24,122 34023 12/06/2 182,2545 16662 root Failed password for root 40 222,186,24,122 34307 12/06/2 182,253 16672 root Failed password for root 41 222,186,24,122	PLA ARE - HOLSEL										
33 128.211.175.185 0 1206/2 15.44.44 14533 Unkno Did not receive identification string 34 128.211.249.66 55/69 12/06/2 15.0247 15003 rdw Failed password for rdw 35 222.186.24.122 33355 12/06/2 18/2237 16617 root Failed password for root 36 222.186.24.122 33352 12/06/2 18/2239 16625 root Failed password for root 37 222.186.24.122 33824 12/06/2 18/2242 16635 root Failed password for root 38 222.186.24.122 3392 12/06/2 18/2245 16644 root Failed password for root 39 222.186.24.122 34201 12/06/2 18/2246 16650 root Failed password for root 40 222.186.24.122 34201 12/06/2 18/2250 16662 root Failed password for root 41 222.186.24.122 34307 12/06/2 18/22.57 16676 root Failed password for root 42 222.186.24.122			32								
34 128 211 249,66 56769 1206/2 1602247 15803 rdw Failed password for rdw 35 222186,241.22 33355 12/06/2 1822.37 16617 root Failed password for root 36 222186,241.22 33702 12/06/2 1822.39 16626 root Failed password for root 37 222186,241.22 33884 12/06/2 1822.42 16635 root Failed password for root 38 222186,241.22 33824 12/06/2 1822.245 16644 root Failed password for root 39 222186,241.22 34023 12/06/2 1822.245 16653 root Failed password for root 40 222186,241.22 34023 12/06/2 1822.253 16662 root Failed password for root 41 222186,241.22 34241 12/06/2 1822.253 16672 root Failed password for root 42 222186,241.22 34307 12/06/2 1822.257 16676 root </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>33</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			33								
35 222.186.24.122 33355 12.06/2 1822-37 16617 root Failed password for root 36 222.186.24.122 33782 12.06/2 1822-39 16626 root Failed password for root 37 222.186.24.122 33884 12.06/2 18.22-42 16635 root Failed password for root 38 222.186.24.122 33824 12.06/2 18.22-45 16635 root Failed password for root 39 222.186.24.122 34923 12.06/2 18.22-45 16635 root Failed password for root 40 222.186.24.122 34203 12.06/2 18.22-45 16662 root Failed password for root 41 222.186.24.122 34307 12.06/2 18.22-57 16672 root Failed password for root 42 222.186.24.122 34437 12.06/2 18.22-57 16676 root Failed password for root			34								
36 222186.24.122 3372 12/06/2 18/22/39 16626 root Failed password for root 37 222186.24.122 33834 12/06/2 18/22/42 16/35 root Failed password for root 38 222186.24.122 33922 12/06/2 18/22/45 16/64 root Failed password for root 39 222186.24.122 34921 12/06/2 18/22/45 16644 root Failed password for root 40 222186.24.122 34/24 12/06/2 18/22/50 16662 root Failed password for root 41 222186.24.122 34/307 12/06/2 18/22/53 16672 root Failed password for root 42 222186.24.122 34/307 12/06/2 18/22/53 16672 root Failed password for root			35								
37 222.186.24.122 33884 12/06/2 18:22:42 16635 root Failed password for root 38 222.186.24.122 33922 12/06/2 18:22:45 16643 root Failed password for root 39 222.186.24.122 34023 12/06/2 18:22:45 16653 root Failed password for root 40 222.186.24.122 34241 12/06/2 18:22:53 16662 root Failed password for root 41 222.186.24.122 34307 12/06/2 18:22:53 16672 root Failed password for root 42 222.186.24.122 34442 12/06/2 18:22:53 16672 root Failed password for root											
38 222.186.24.122 392 12.06/2 18.22.45 16644 root Failed password for root 39 222.186.24.122 34023 12.06/2 18.22.45 16652 root Failed password for root 40 222.186.24.122 34241 12.06/2 18.22.55 16662 root Failed password for root 41 222.186.24.122 34307 12.06/2 18.22.53 16672 root Failed password for root 42 222.186.24.122 34442 12.06/2 18.22.57 16676 root Failed password for root											
39 222186-24.122 34023 12/06/2 18:2246 16653 root Failed password for root 40 222186-24.122 34241 12/06/2 18:2250 16662 root Failed password for root 41 222186-24.122 34307 12/06/2 18:2253 16672 root Failed password for root 42 222186-24.122 34442 12/06/2 18:22:57 16676 root Failed password for root			38		33922			16644			
40 222.186.24.122 34.241 12.06/2 18:22:50 16662 root Failed password for root 41 222.136.24.122 34307 12/06/2 18:22:53 16672 root Failed password for root 42 222.136.24.122 34442 12/06/2 18:22:57 16676 root Failed password for root			39					16653			
42 222186-24.122 34442 12/06/2 18:22:57 16676 root Failed password for root			40	222.186.24.122		12/06/2			root	Failed password for root	
			41	222.186.24.122	34307	12/06/2	18:22:53	16672	root	Failed password for root	
			42	222 186 24 122	34442	12/06/2	18:22:57	16676	root	Failed password for root	
											Set IP

 Date and IP Address . Attack activity . Error Log Attack . 	*				DS /	ABCM Correl	ated Alerts	afi 08 107 16 07
	*				-~-		attu Atti is	01. 20.124.10.27
	× .							
Error Log Attack.	1	to Source IP		date	time	signature	Signature Class	
Error Log Attack .	1		128.10.254.7			EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
	* 2	98.194.16.97 98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7		10:01:35	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin attempted-admin	
	4	98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7		12:01:34	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
Access Log Recon .	8 5	98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7		13:01:34	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
	6	98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7		14:11:34	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
Count IDC Alexter	\$ 7 \$	98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7		15:11:34	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
Snort IDS Alerts .	8 9		128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7		16:11:33	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin attempted-admin	
Correlated Alerts	10		128.10.254.7			EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
Conducto Aleita	11		128.10.254.7		19:11:33	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
	13	2 98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7		20:11:33	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
DACM Results .	s 1.		128.10.254.7			EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
	14		128.10.254.7			EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
	* 19		128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7		23:21:32 12:01:32	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted admin	
Knowledge Base .	* 10 17		128.10.254.7			EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin attempted-admin	
	11		128.10.254.7		02:01:31	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
Details	2 1	9 98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7		03:01:31	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
	20		128.10.254.7		04:11:31	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
Selected Ip : 98.194.16.97	21	1 98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7		05:21:31	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
Start date : Not set	2		128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7		06:21:30 07:21:30	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
End date : Not set	2		128.10.254.7		08:21:30	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin attempted-admin	
	2	5 98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7		09:21:30	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
	21	6 98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7		10:21:30	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
	2		128.10.254.7			EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
	21		128.10.254.7		12:31:29	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted admin	
	25		128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7		13:31:29 14:31:29	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin attempted-admin	
	31		128.10.254.7		14:31:29	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
	3.		128.10.254.7		16:41:28	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
	33	3 98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7			EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
	34		128.10.254.7		18:51:28	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
	.3		128.10.254.7		19:51:28	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
	36	6 98.194.16.97	128.10.254.7		20:51:27	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted admin	
	3		128.10.254.7 128.10.254.7		21:51:27 22:51:27	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin attempted-admin	
	39		128.10.254.7		23:51:27	EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	
	40		128.10.254.7			EXPLOIT ntpdx overflow attempt	attempted-admin	

Report setting .	۲	DACM	Results / Daily Rep	port				False Ne	gative :	4819, L	ow and	Slow :	272	
🗇 Date and IP Address .		8	Total False Nega	ative alerts : 4819	🜒 Total Low a	nd slow attack :	272		-					
			Total Single alert	ts :4587	🔒 Total FireW	all alerts :74378		Single A	lerts : 45	578 , Fir	ewall Al	erts : 74	1378	
Attack activity .	*	0	Total Severity ale	rts :337	Total IDS or	nly :1375		Severity	Alerts:	337.ID	S only :	1375		
Error Log Attack .	*	3	Total Reconnaiss	ance alers :1273	💡 Total IDS al	erts :6953		had a second s						
		No	lp	Date	Туре	ABCM Resu	Access Res.	Reconna	FTP Malicious	FTP Rooting	HTTP Attacks	System Scan	SSH Results	
Access Log Recon .	*	21	111.10.43.125	11/06/2010	Reconnaissance	and the second se	206	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		22	112.135.216.1		Reconnaissance		37	ō	õ	ō	0	37	0	
Contraction of the second	120	23	114.111.36.22	11/06/2010	Severity	1	26	0	ō	0	16	0	0	
Snort IDS Alerts .	*	24	114.129.144.2	11/06/2010	Reconnaissance	0	111	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		25	114.145.42.45	11/06/2010	False Negative	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	
DACM Results .	*	26	115.117.233.2		False Negative	0	29	0	0	0	1	0	0	
Different Resources		27	116.125.140.12		Singel	1	2	0	0	0	0	1	0	
Daily Report		28	116.125.140.13		False Negative	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	
		29	116.125.140.14		False Negative	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	
IP Report		30 31	116.125.140.17 116.125.140.3	11/06/2010 11/06/2010	False Negative	0	3 2	0	0	0	1	1	0	
Severity alerts		32	116.125.140.5		Singel False Negative	0	100	0	0	0	20	1	0	
Single alerts		33	116.74.50.188	11/06/2010	Singel	1	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	
I low and Slow attack		34	117.193.100.1		False Negative	0	32	0	0	ő	6	ő	ő	
		35	117.2.0.180	11/06/2010	False Negative	õ	19	õ	0	ō	1	3	0	
False Negative alerts		36	117.207.132.26		Singel	1	456	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Reconnaissance alerts		37	117.39.48.148	11/06/2010	Reconnaissance	0	352	0	0	0	0	0	0	
O Date report		38	118.68.168.210	11/06/2010	False Negative	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	
		39	118.96.116.58	11/06/2010	False Negative	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	
Severe IPs		40	118.97.232.50	11/06/2010	False Negative	0	22	0	0	0	15	0	0	
		41	119.159.222.2		False Negative	0	35	0	0	0	1	0	0	
		42	119.63.193.130		Singel	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	
Knowledge Base .	*	43	119.63.193.55	11/06/2010	False Negative	0	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	
		44 45	119.63.193.56 119.63.198.54	11/06/2010 11/06/2010	Singel	1	-	0	0	0	0	5	0	
0.1.7	*	45	119.63.198.54		Singel False Negative	0	4	0	0	0	1	0	0	
Details	0	47	12.149.33.134	11/06/2010	False Negative	0	1	0	0	0	i	0	0	
Selected Ip : 108.1.38.84		48	12.155.58.181	11/06/2010	Singel	1	20	0	0	0	0	0	õ	
		49	12.190.86.13	11/06/2010	Reconnaissance	0	24	õ	0	0	õ	24	0	
Start date : Not set		50	12.190.86.14	11/06/2010	Reconnaissance	0	24	0	0	0	0	24	0	
End date : not set		51	121.219.36.117	11/06/2010	False Negative	0	2	0	0	0	5	0	0	
		52	121.243.184.2		False Negative	0	243	0	0	0	2	3	0	
		53	121.45.189.8	11/06/2010	Singel	1	28	0	0	0	0	28	0	
		54	122.163.76.160		False Negative	0	50	0	0	0	2	0	0	
		55	122.53.163.172		False Negative	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	0	
		56	123.125.67.246	11/06/2010	Reconnaissance	0	107	0	0	0	0	0	0	

Report setting .	۲	1,55,55,555,5	Address .						
S Date and IP Address		IP Address	108.1.38.1	14	1				
Attack activity .	(8)	Start Date	: 11/06/201	0	1	IP I	Report ABCM Co	orrelated Aler	ts of: 108.1.38.8
Error Log Attack.	(8)	End Date :	28/06/201	0	1				
Access Log Recon .	8	🗼 ip Rep	ort: 108.1.30	1.84					ŋ
Snort IDS Alerts .	8	ABCM	HTTP Attacks	FTP Malicious	FTP Root ac	cess SSH	FireWall Access System Scan		
DACM Results .	(8)	and the second sec	Source IP 108.1.38.84	Destination IP 128.10.252.9	date 17/06/2010	time 09:09:02	signature (http:/inspect) BARE BYTE UNICODE ENC	Signature Class	
Daily Report Daily Report P Report Severity alerts Single alerts I low and Slow attack Reconnaissance aler Date report Severe IPs	5	3 4 5 6	108.1.38.84 108.1.38.84 108.1.38.84 108.1.38.84 108.1.38.84 109.1.39.84 108.1.38.84	128.10.252.25 128.10.252.9 128.10.252.25 128.10.252.25 128.10.252.25 128.10.252.25 128.10.252.25	19/06/2010 22/06/2010 25/06/2010 25/06/2010 27/06/2010 28/06/2010	08:24:58 15:14:51 03:13:52 16:08:11 20:27:16	IMAP PCT Client_Helio overflow attempt WEB-MISC robots.txt access IMAP PCT Client_Helio overflow attempt IMAP PCT Client_Helio overflow attempt IMAP PCT Client_Helio overflow attempt	attempted-admin web-application-activity attempted-admin attempted-admin attempted-admin	
Knowledge Base .	(8)								
Details	(\$)								
Selected Ip : 108.1.38. Start date : 05/11/2010 End date : 28/06/2010	84					_			J

Report setting .	۲	Date and IP A	ddress .								
🖒 Date and IP Address .		IP Address :	108.1.38,84		1						
Attack activity .	*	Start Date :	11/06/2010		-	IP Rep	ort Ht	tp Attac	ks Alerts	of: 108.1	.38.84
Error Log Attack .	8	End Date :	28,06/2010		1						
Access Log Recon .	8	🗼 ip Repor	rt: 108.1.38.84							*	
Snort IDS Alerts .	8	ABCM HT	TTP Attacks	P Malicious FTP F	toot access SS	H FireWall Ac	ess System Sca	in			
DACM Results . Daily Report Daily Report Daily Report Security alerts Single alerts Solve attack False Negative alerts Reconnaissance alerts Date report Severe IPs Knowledge Base .	8	16 1 17 1 19 1 20 1 21 1 23 1 24 1 25 1 26 1 26 1 26 1 27 1 28 1 28 1 28 1 30 1 31 1 33 1 33 1	P Type 06.1.38.84 HT 00.1.30.04 HT 06.1.38.84 HT 00.3.38.84 HT 00.3.38.84 HT 00.3.38.84 HT 00.3.38.84 HT 00.3.38.84 HT 00.3.38.84 HT 00.3.38.84 HT 00.1.30.14 HT 06.1.38.84 HT 00.1.30.14 HT	TP 22.06/201 TP 27.06/201 TP 17.06/201 TP 17.06/201 <td>00 22:41:52 00 22:44:37 00 22:44:37 00 22:44:37 00 22:44:37 00 22:44:37 00 22:44:37 00 22:44:32 00 22:44:32 00 22:45:24 00 22:45:24 00 22:45:24 00 22:45:24 00 9:04:51 00 9:04:53 00 9:04:53 00 9:04:53 00 9:04:53 00 9:04:59 00 9:04:59 00 9:09:05 00 9:09:05 00 9:09:05 00 9:09:05</td> <td>Sequence ID 4 17 13 13 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42</td> <td>Attack Type Notice Noti</td> <td>Warning unknown unknown unknown attack Blocked attack Blocked attack Blocked attack Blocked attack Blocked attack Blocked attack Blocked attack</td> <td>Sequence (main(), include(), (main(), Skin->re (main(), Skin->re (main(), Skin->re (main(), Form > 0 (main(), F</td> <td></td> <td></td>	00 22:41:52 00 22:44:37 00 22:44:37 00 22:44:37 00 22:44:37 00 22:44:37 00 22:44:37 00 22:44:32 00 22:44:32 00 22:45:24 00 22:45:24 00 22:45:24 00 22:45:24 00 9:04:51 00 9:04:53 00 9:04:53 00 9:04:53 00 9:04:53 00 9:04:59 00 9:04:59 00 9:09:05 00 9:09:05 00 9:09:05 00 9:09:05	Sequence ID 4 17 13 13 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42 42	Attack Type Notice Noti	Warning unknown unknown unknown attack Blocked attack Blocked attack Blocked attack Blocked attack Blocked attack Blocked attack Blocked attack	Sequence (main(), include(), (main(), Skin->re (main(), Skin->re (main(), Skin->re (main(), Form > 0 (main(), F		
Details Selected Ip : 108.1.38.84 Start date : 06/11/2010 End date : 28/06/2010	\$)		08.1.38.84 HT			43	ModSecurity	Blocked attack	ModSecurity:		

Report setting .	BACM Results /	Severe IPs.									
🖒 Date and IP Address .	Order by Total	DACM									
Attack activity .	* Include severit										
Error Log Attack.	No	IP		Access Res		FTP Malicious			System Scan		
Access Log Recon .	8 1 2 3	128.10.247.66 79.139.176.252 79.139.176.154	10 21 21	18137 0 0	3 0	1 0 0	0 3534 2754	5236 0 0	11483 0 0	0	5242 3555 2775
Snort IDS Alerts .	8 4 5 6	156.80.4.2 71.36.224.134 74.86.154.85	2 3 21	1410 3429 3513	0	0	0	1684 1432 1208	5 0 13	0	1686 1434 1220
DACM Results .	× 7 8	38.99.96.194 67.195.114.241 207.241.228.174	8 9 12	1572 2928 1033	0 0 0	0	0	1125 757 705	0 0	000	1132 761 709
 IP Report Severity alerts Single alerts Iow and Slow attack False Negative alerts Reconnaissance alerts Date report Severe IPs 		128.10.252.9									
Knowledge Base .	*										
Details	*										
Selected Ip : All IP Addresses Start date : Not set End date : not set											

Report setting .	۲	DACM	Results / Low and sl	low attack .									
I Date and IP Address .					I	Low a	nd Slov	w Aler	ts of E	Differe	nt IPs		
Attack activity .		No		Total	ABCM Resu			FTP Malicious	FTP Rooting	HTTP Attacks	System Scan	SSH Results	
Error Log Attack .	*	27 28 29	173.166.193.26	15 14	1 1 1	0 29 8	0	0	0	0 0	0 29 8	0	
Access Log Recon .	8	30 31 32	143.206.30.58 65.60.49.67	11 11 11	1 1 1	0 25 10	0 1 0	0	0	0	0 25 10	0	
Snort IDS Alerts .	8	33 34 35	128.220.161.101 207.46.199.179	10 10 9	1 1 1	1 24 7	000	0	0	0 0 0	0 0 5	0 0	
DACM Results .	8	36 37 38	208.66.67.15	9 9 9	1 1	0 8 19	0	0	0	0	0	0	
 Daily Report IP Report Severity alerts 		39 40 41	128.10.126.21 216.129.119.45 207.46.12.125	9 9 9	1 1 1	11 175 24	0	0	0	0 0	11 74 0	0 0 0	
 Single alerts Single alerts Iow and Slow attack 		42 43 44	216.129.119.47 74.222.3.202	8 8 0	1 1 1	49 193 21	000	0	0	0 0 0	0 84 1	0	
False Negative alerts Reconnaissance alerts		45 46 47	207.46.199.200 24.249.183.214	8 8 8	1 1 1	2 4 0	0 0 0	0 0 0	0	0 0 0	1 3 0	0 0 0	
 Date report Severe Ps 		48 49 50	128.210.5.247	8 7	1 1 1	0 2 0	000	0	0	0 0 0	0 2 0	0 0 0	
AT		51 52 53	207.46.13.142 207.46.199.182 207.46.199.38	7 7 7 7	1 1 1	51 6 65	0	0 0	0	0	10 3 11	0	
Knowledge Base .	8	54 55 56	65.55.120.47 207.46.13.144 207.46.195.236	7 7 7 7	1 1	11 24 20	0	000	0	0	0 5 1	0	
Details Selected Ip : All IP Addresses	*	57 58 59	74.222.4.162 173.11.97.115	7 7 7	1	1 0 4	000	0	0	0	1 0	0	
Start date : Not set End date : not set		60 61	119.63.193.56 207.46.195.226 216.104.144.66	6	1	56 0	0	0	0	0	3 14 0	0	
		62 63 64		6 6	1	114 0 198	0	0	0	0	0 0 78	0	
		65 66		6 6	1	12 24	0	0	0	0	5 J	0	
													Vie

Report setting .	۲	DACM Results / Low and slow atta	юк.										
Date and IP Address .				Low	and	Slow A	lerts	of: 19	92.16	0.16	5.222	2	
Attack activity .	۲	No Ip Total		ABCM Resu A							ystem Scan		1
Error Log Attack.	\$	27 192.160.165.222 16 28 173.8.81.25 15	_	1 0 1 2		0	0	0	0	0	9	0	_
		29 173.166.193.26 14 30 204.17.177.111 11	DAG D	CM Results / Low	and slow atta	ck / IP 192.160	165.222	1	1			2	*
Access Log Recon .	8	31 143.206.30.58 11 32 65.60.49.67 11	No	lp	Date	ABCM Results	Access R	Router	FTP Mali	FTP Roo	HTTP Att.	System	SSH Re.
Sport IDS Alerts .	8	33 124.115.6.10 10 34 128.220.161.101 10		192.160.165.222 192.160.165.222	12/06/2010 13/06/2010	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		35 207.46.199.179 9 36 64.60.13.2 9	3	192.160.165.222	14/06/2010	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DACM Results .	*	37 208.66.67.15 9	5	192.160.165.222 192.160.165.222		1	ō	0	0	0	0	ō	0
🗂 Daily Report		38 67.195.111.40 9 39 128.10.126.21 9		192.160.165.222 192.160.165.222	17/06/2010 18/06/2010	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
IP Report		40 216.129.119.45 9 41 207.46.12.125 9		192.160.165.222 192.160.165.222	19/06/2010 21/06/2010	1	0		0	0	0	0	0
Severity alerts		42 173.192.135.178 8		192.160.165.222	22/06/2010	1	õ		0	0	ó	õ	õ
Single alerts		43 216.129.119.47 8 44 74.222.3.202 8		192.160.165.222	23/06/2010	1	0		0	0	0	0	0
🐠 low and Slow attack		44 /4.222.3.202 8 45 207.46.199.185 B		192.160.165.222	24/06/2010 25/06/2010	1	0		0	0	0	0	0
False Negative alerts		46 207.46.199.200 8	14	192.160.165.222	26/06/2010	ĩ	ō	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reconnaissance alerts		47 24.249.183.214 8 48 67.88.113.150 8		192.160.165.222 192.160.165.222		1	0		0	0	0	0	0
Date report		49 202.160.179.71 8	10	15EILOUIDSIEEE	CONVENTION	•						č	
Severe IPs		50 128.210.5.247 7 51 207.46.13.142 7											
		52 207.46.199.182 7											
Knowledge Base .	*	53 207.46.199.38 7 54 65.55.120.47 7											
Details		55 207.46.13.144 7 56 207.46.195.236 7											
		57 74.222.4.162 7 58 173.11.97.115 7											
Selected Ip : All IP Addresses		59 119.63.193.56 6	199 lan					17					
Start date : Not set End date : not set		60 207.46.195.226 6 61 216.104.144.66 6	-	1 0	-	8	0	0	0	0	-	0	-
ena alte i not set		62 216.241.182.150 6			14	0	0	0	0	0		0	
		63 66.249.71.200 6 64 67.218.116.162 6		1 0	98	0	0	0	0	0		0	
		65 85.114.131.122 6		1 1	2	0	0	0	0	5		0	
		66 207.46.13.133 6		1 2	4	0	0	0	0	3		0	

Report setting .	۲	DACM Results / Low and slow at			-								_
Date and IP Address.					Low	and	Slow	Aler	ts of:	216.	129.1	19.4	5
Attack activity .		No Ip Total			s Router .								
Error Log Attack .	(8)	27 192.160.165.2 16 28 173.8.81.25 15 29 173.166.193.26 14	1 1	0 29 8	0 0	0 0 0	0	0	0 29 8	0			
Access Log Recon .	8	30 204.17.177.111 11 31 143.206.30.58 11 32 65.60.49.67 11	-	0 25 ACM Results /	0 1	0 0	0	0	25	0	The second s		×
Snort IDS Alerts .	8	33 124,115,6,10 10 34 128,220,161,1, 10 35 207,46,199,179 9	- Color	Ip	Date		Access R	Router	FTP Mall	FTP Roo	HTTP Att.	System	
DACM Results .		36 64.60.13.2 9 37 208.66.67.15 9 38 67.195.111.40 9	1 2 3	173.8.81.25	12/06/2010 13/06/2010 14/06/2010	1	29 29 29	000	0	0	0	29 29 29	000
Daily Report Difference Provide the second	*	36 67.195.111.40 9 39 128.10.126.11 9 40 216.129.119.45 9 41 207.46.12.125 9 42 173.192.135.1 8 43 216.129.119.47 8 44 74.222.3.202 8 45 207.46.199.105 8 46 207.46.199.100 8 47 24.249.183.214 8 48 67.80.113.150 8 49 20.160.179.71 8 50 128.210.5.247 7 51 207.46.199.182 7 52 207.46.199.38 7 53 207.46.199.38 7 54 65.55.120.47 7 55 207.46.13.144 7 56 207.46.13.147 7 56 207.46.19.3.267 7 57 74.222.4162 7 58 173.11.97.115 7 59 119.63.19.3.56 6	3 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	173.8.81.25 173.8.81.25 173.8.81.25 173.8.81.25 173.8.81.25 173.8.81.25 173.8.81.25 173.8.81.25 173.8.81.25 173.8.81.25 173.8.81.25	15/06/2010 16/06/2010 18/06/2010 21/06/2010 22/06/2010 23/06/2010 24/06/2010 25/06/2010	111111111111111111111111111111111111111	29 29 29 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28 28	000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	000000000000	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	******	000000000000000000000000000000000000000
		62 216,241,182,1 6 63 66,249,71,200 6 64 67,218,116,162 6 65 85,114,131,122 6 66 207,46,13,133 6	1	198 12 24	0000	0 0 0	0000	0000	78 5 3	0 0 0		-	
		00 20110123233 0	•	24	v		•		-	Č.			

Report setting .	۲	DACM Results / Time range results.			
🗇 Date and IP Address .			ADOM	MC 1	DACM
			ABCM	Missed	DACM
Attack activity .	*	No Date	ABCM	Missed	DACM
		1 11/06/2010	277	339	616
Error Log Attack .	*	2 12/06/2010 3 13/06/2010	393 380	241 290	634 670
		4 14/06/2010	449	304	753
Access Log Recon .	*	5 15/06/2010	449	300	749
neces esg necesi r		6 16/06/2010	458	322	780
		7 17/06/2010	373	357	730
Snort IDS Alerts .	*	8 18/06/2010	469	342	811
		9 19/06/2010	248	248	496
DAGUE IN	\$	10 20/06/2010	166	288	454
DACM Results .	×	11 21/06/2010	444	306	750
Paik Report		12 22/06/2010	414	354	768
Daily Report		13 23/06/2010	427	370	797
IP Report		14 24/06/2010	451	317	768
Severity alerts		15 25/06/2010 16 26/06/2010	411 421	322 266	733 687
		16 26/06/2010	421 389	200	613
Single alerts		18 28/06/2010	334	248	582
Iow and Slow attack		10/00/2020	224	140	
G False Negative alerts					
Reconnaissance alerts					
Date report					
Severe IPs					
		ADOM Com	elated alerts from II	20	
		ABCM: Corr	elated alerts from II	22	
Knowledge Base .	*				
Details	*	Missed: Corr	elated alerts from o	ther sources	
Selected Ip : All IP Addresses					
Start date : Not set		DACM Com	elated alerts from I	DS and athe	
End date : not set		DACM: Corr	elated alerts from 1	D5 and othe	rsources
		1			

APPENDIX B DACM Agents Formal Description

Appendix B: DACM Agents Formal Description B-1: IDS Alert Correlation

 A_i (sensor, ID, source, timestamp, destination, type) $\in IDS$ alerts A_{i+1} (sensor, ID, source, timestamp, destination, type) $\in IDS$ alerts A_i and A_{i+1} could be correlated using different correlation components, these components represents specific criteria in which they use to correlate the alerts, the criteria of each component will be described in mathematical relation of the alerts attributes. Correlation components used in [56 - 58] were formally described as follows:

Alert Fusion Correlation Component can be described as follows:

A_i, Ai+1 will be correlated together If source (A_i) =source (A_{i+1}) and Destination (A_i) =destination (A_{i+1}) and Type (A_i) =type (A_{i+1}) and |Time (A_i) – Time (A_F)| <= T threshold and Sensor (A_i) <> sensor (A_{i+1}) Where T threshold is the minimum allowed difference time

Threat Reconstruction Correlation Component can be described as follows:

 A_i , A_{i+1} will be correlated together If source (A_i) =source (A_{i+1}) and Destination (A_i) =destination (A_{i+1}) and Type (A_i) =type (A_{i+1}) and Sensor (A_i) = sensor (A_{i+1}) and |Time (A_i) – Time (A_F) | \leq = T window Where T window is the minimum allowed difference time to correlate two alerts from same source

Focus Recognition Correlation Component can be described as follows:

 $\begin{array}{l} A_{i}, A_{i+1} \text{ will be correlated together} \\ \text{If (source } (A_{i}) <> \text{ source } (A_{i+1}) \text{ and} \\ \text{Destination } (A_{i}) = \text{destination } (A_{i+1}) \text{ and} \\ \text{Type } (A_{i}) = \text{type } (A_{i+1}) \text{ and} \\ \text{Sensor } (A_{i}) = \text{sensor } (A_{i+1}) \text{ and} \\ |\text{Time } (A_{i}) - \text{Time } (A_{F})| <= T_{window} \end{array} \right) \\ \text{Or} \\ \text{If (source } (A_{i}) = \text{source } (A_{i+1}) \text{ and} \\ \text{Destination } (A_{i}) <> \text{destination } (A_{i+1}) \text{ and} \\ \text{Type } (A_{i}) = \text{type } (A_{i+1}) \text{ and} \\ \text{Type } (A_{i}) = \text{sensor } (A_{i+1}) \text{ and} \\ \text{Sensor } (A_{i}) = \text{sensor } (A_{i+1}) \text{ and} \\ |\text{Time } (A_{i}) - \text{Time } (A_{F})| <= T_{window} \end{array} \right) \\ \text{Where T }_{window} \text{ is the minimum allowed difference time to correlate two} \\ \text{alerts from same source} \end{array}$

Multi Step Attack Correlation Component can be described as follows:

 A_i , A_{i+1} will be correlated together If Destination (A_i) = source (A_{i+1}) and Time (A_i) < Time (A_{i+1})

B-2: InfoSec Tools Agents

Firewall Agent can be described as follows:

 $A_{FW} \in$ Firewall alerts Firewall Entry (IP, Date, Time, Destination, Port) \in Firewall Log \forall Entry \in Firewall Log Firewall Entry (IP, Date, Time, Destination, Port) \longrightarrow Firewall Attack Table *Read* next FTP Entry

Vulnerability Scanner Agent can be described as follows:

 $A_{VS} \in Vulnerability Scanner alerts$ Vulnerability Scanner Entry (Date, Time, Port, service, Status) $\in Vulnerability Scanner Log$ $\forall Entry \in Vulnerability Scanner Log$ *If* status (Vulnerability Scanner Entry) is open *Then* Port (Vulnerability Scanner Entry) is vulnerable, Produces A_{VS} Vulnerability Scanner Entry (Date, Time, Port, Service, Status) \longrightarrow Vulnerability Scanner Alert Table **Else**

Read Vulnerability Scanner Entry

B-3: Service and Application Logs Agents Formal Description

FTP Agent can be described as follows:

 $A_{FTP} \in FTP$ alerts FTP Entry (IP, Date, Time, Command, User) \in FTP Log **{S}**: set of unauthorized FTP commands; **{U}**: set of unauthorized users \forall Entry \in FTP Log If command (FTP Entry) $\in \{S\}$ Or user (FTP Entry) $\in \{U\}$ Then FTP Entry is malicious, Produces AFTP FTP Entry (IP, Date, Time, Command, User) ----- FTP Attack Table Else *Read* next FTP Entry SSH Agent can be described as follows: $ASSH \in FTP$ alerts SSH Entry (Date, Time, Source IP, Sport, error message) ∈ SSH Log **{S}:** list of error messages associated with attack signatures \forall Entry \in SSH Log If error message (SSH Entry) $\in \{S\}$ Then SSH Entry is malicious, Produces ASSH

SSH Entry ((Date, Time, Source IP, Sport, error message) → SSH Attack Table

Else

Read next SSH Entry

HHTP and HTTPS Agents can be described as follows:

A $_{HTTP} \in HTTP$ alerts , A $_{HTTPS} \in HTTPS$ alerts

HTTP Entry (Date, Time, Source IP, error sequence messages) \in SSH Log

{S}: list of error sequence messages associated with attack profiles

 $\{N\}$: list of error sequence messages associated with normal profiles

 \forall Entry \in HTTP/HTTPS Log

If error sequence messages (HTTP Entry) $\in \{S\}$

Then HTTP Entry is malicious, Produces AHTTP/HTTPS

Else

If error sequence messages (HTTP Entry) $\in \{N\}$

Read next HTTP Entry

B-4: DACM Central Agent can be described as follows:

 $A_i \in \text{IDS}$ alerts, $A_f \in \text{Firewall}$ alerts , $A_L \in \text{log}$ alerts ;

 A_i (source, time, destination, type) \in IDS alerts

AF (source, time, destination) ∈ Firewall alerts

AL (source, time, destination, type) \in Logs alerts

∀alert Ai

A_i Is verified alerts w.r.t. A_F

If source (Ai) = source (AF) And Destination (Ai) = Destination (AF)

And |Time (Ai) – Time (AF)| <= T_{threshold}

Where T_{threshold} is the minimum allowed difference time

Ai Is verified alerts w.r.t. AL

If source (A_i) = source (A_L) And Destination (Ai) = Destination (AL)

And $|\text{Time } (A_i) - \text{Time } (A_L)| \le T_{\text{threshold}}$

Where T_{threshold} is the minimum allowed difference time

 $\begin{array}{l} A_i \text{ Is IDS only} \\ \text{If attributes } (A_i) <> \text{ attributes } (A_L) \text{ OR} \\ \text{Attributes } (A_i) <> \text{ attributes } (A_F) \\ A_i \text{ Is Low and Slow attack} \\ A_i \text{ Is Low and Slow attack} \\ A_i \text{ is IDS only and Count (source } [A_i]) = 1 \text{ per day} \\ \text{And days (source } [Ai]) > 3 \\ \forall \text{ alert } A_L, \\ \text{AL is negative alert w.r.t. } A_I \\ \text{If source } (A_i) = \text{ source } (A_L) \text{ and} \\ \text{Time } (A_i) <> \text{Time } (A_L) \\ \text{Or attributes } (A_L) <> \text{ attributes } (A_i) \\ \text{AL is reconnaissance} \\ \text{If count } (A_L) > A_{Th} \\ \text{Where } A_i \text{ is access count of specific IP / day and} \\ A_{TH} \text{ : allowed threshold access per day} \end{array}$

REFERENCES

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

1- Ayman E. Taha, Ismail Abdel Ghaffar, Ayman M. Bahaa Eldin, Hani M. K. Mahdi, "Agent Based Correlation Model for Intrusion Detection Alerts", pp 89-94 proceeding of IEEE International Conference on Intelligence and Security Informatics (ISI 2010), May 2010, Vancouver, Canada.

2- Ismail Abdel Ghaffar, Ayman E. Taha, Ayman M. Bahaa Eldin , Hani M. K. Mahdi, "Towards Implementing Agent Based Correlation Model for Real-Time Intrusion Detection Alerts", proceeding of 7th International Conference on Electrical Engineering, ICEENG 2010, May 2010, MTC, Cairo, Egypt.

3- Ayman M. Bahaa Eldin , Hani M. K. Mahdi, Ayman E. Taha, Ismail Abdel Ghaffar, "Dynamic Parallel correlation Model for intrusion detection alerts", poster in Annual Information Security Symposium of Center of Education and Research of Information Assurance and Security (CERIAS), Purdue University, March 2010, west Lafayette, Indiana, USA.

4- Ayman E. Taha, Ayman M. Bahaa Eldin, Ismail Abdel Ghaffar, Hani M. K. Mahdi, "Distributed Agents Correlation Model for intrusion detection in computer network", Computers & Security Journal, Elsevier, In Progress.

REFERENCES

- [1] Karen Scarfone, Peter Mell , "*Guide to Intrusion Detection and Prevention Systems (IDPS)*," National Institute of Standards and Technology ,NIST Special Publication 800-94, Computer Security, February 2007.
- [2] Tianning Zang, Xiaochun Yun, Yongzheng Zhang, "A Survey of Alert Fusion Techniques for Security Incident," *Proceeding of the Ninth International Conference on Web-Age Information Management IEEE*, November, 2008.
- [3] Agent Maíra Gatti, Arndt von Staa , "Testing & Debugging Multi-Agent Systems: A State of the Art Report," ISSN: 0103-9741, February, 2006
- [4] H. Debar, M. Dacier, and A. Wespi. "Towards taxonomy of intrusion detection systems," *Computer Networks*," vol.31, No.8, pp. 805-822, 1999
- [5] Gene H. Kim and Eugene H. Spafford. "The Design and Implementation of Tripwire: A File System Integrity Checker," *Technical report*, Purdue University, November, 1993.
- [6] G.Vigna, W.Robertson, V.Kher, and R.A. Kemmerer. "A Stateful Intrusion Detection System for World-Wide Web Servers." *In Proceedings of the Annual Computer Security Applications Conference (ACSAC 2003)*, pp. 34-43, Las Vegas, NV, December, 2003.
- [7] Mandiant, "M-TRENDS, the advanced persistent threat", http://www.princeton.edu/~yctwo-/files/readings/M-Trends.pdf, June, 2010.
- [8] Advanced Persistent Threats (APTs), http://www.damballa.com/ knowledge/advanced-persistent-threats.php, June, 2010.
- [9] Bashar Ewaida , "Pass-the-hash attacks: Tools and Mitigation," Technical paper, SANS Institute InfoSec Reading Room, January, 2010.
- [10] Carl Endorf, Gene Schultz, Jim Mellander,"*Intrusion Detection and Prevention*," McGraw-Hill, ISBN: 978-0072229547, December, 2003.
- [11] Robiah Yusof, Siti Rahayu Selamat, and Shahrin Sahib "Intrusion alert correlation technique analysis for heterogeneous log," *IJCSNS International Journal of Computer Science and Network Security*, vol.8, No.9, September 2008.

- [12] Zhai, Y., Ning, P., & Xu, J. "Integrating IDS alert correlation and OS-level dependency tracking." North Carolina State University, North Carolina, 2005.
- [13 Tianning Zang, Xiaochun Yun, Yongzheng Zhang, "A Survey of Alert Fusion Techniques for Security Incident", *The Ninth International Conference on Web-Age Information Management*, July 2008
- [14] C. Mu, H. Huang, and S. Tian, "A survey of intrusion-detection alert aggregation and correlation techniques," *Journal of Computer Research and Development*, vol. 43, pp. 1-8, 2006.
- [15] Donghai Tian, Hu Changzhen, Yang Qi, and Wang Jianqiao "Hierarchical Distributed alert correlation model," 2009 Fifth International Conference on Information Assurance and Security, pp. 765-768, August, 2009.
- [16] Chenfeng VincentZhou, ChristopherLeckie, Shanika Karunasekera, "Decentralized multi-dimensional alert correlation for collaborative intrusion detection," *scienceDirect, Journal of Network and Computer Applications*, vol. 32, pp. 1106–1123, February, 2009.
- [17] D. Curry and H. Debar, "Intrusion Detection Message Exchange Format: Extensible Markup Language (XML) Document Type Definition," draft-ietf-idwg-idmef-xml-10.txt+, January, 2003.
- [18] The Intrusion Detection Message Exchange Format [Online], Available: http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc4765.txt`, January, 2010.
- [19] D. Andersson, M. Fong, and A. Valdes. "Heterogeneous Sensor Correlation: A Case Study of Live Traffic Analysis.", In Proceedings of the 3rd Annual IEEE Information Assurance Workshop, United States Military Academy West Point, New York, June 2002.
- [20] H. Debar and A. Wespi, "Aggregation and correlation of intrusion detection alerts," *Proceeding of International Symposium. Recent Advances in Intrusion Detection*, pp. 85-103, October, 2001.
- [21] Tian Zhihong, Qin Baoshan, Ye Jianwei, Zhang Hongli, "Alertclu: A Realtime Alert Aggregation and Correlation System," *International Conference on Cyber worlds 2008*, pp

778-781, September, 2008.

- [22] R. Gula. Correlating IDS Alerts with Vulnerability Information. *Technical report*, Tenable Network Security, December 2002.
- [23] B. Morin and H. Debar., "Correlation of Intrusion Symptoms: an Application of Chronicles," In Proceedings of the International Symposium on Recent Advances in Intrusion Detection, Pittsburgh, PA, September, 2003.
- [24] D. Xu, and P. Ning, "Alert Correlation through Triggering Events and Common Resources", *Proceedings of the 20th Annual Computer Security Applications Conference (ACSAC '04)*, December, 2004.
- [25] Wang Li Li Zhi-tang Lei Jie, "Learning attack strategies through mining and correlation of security alarms", *Proceeding of 10th IFIP/IEEE International Symposium on Integrated Network Management*, pp. 713-717, May, 2007
- [26] Steven Noel, Eric Robertson, Sushil Jajodia, "Correlating Intrusion Events and Building Attack Scenarios Through Attack Graph Distances", *Proceedings of the 20th Annual Computer Security Applications Conference (ACSAC'04)*, December, 2004
- [27] Nessus Vulnerabilty Scanner, http://www.nessus.org/, June, 2010
- [28] F. Cuppens and A. Miege, Alert correlation in a cooperative intrusion detection framework, *In Proceedings of The 2002 IEEE Symposium on Security and Privacy*, Oakland, CA, May 2002.
- [29] S. T. Eckmann, G. Vigna, and R.A. Kemmere, "STATL: An Attack Language for State-based Intrusion Detection," *Journal of Computer Security*, 10(1/2), pp. 71–104, 2002.
- [30] B. Morin and H. Debar, Correlation of intrusion symptoms: an application of chronicles, *In Proceedings of The 6th International Conference on Recent Advances in Intrusion Detection (RAID'03)*, September 2003.
- [31] R.A. Kemmer, G. Vigna, A Model-Based Real- Time Intrusion Detection System for Large Scale heterogeneous Networks, California University, Santa Barbara, Department of Computer Science, *Technical Report [Online]*, August 2003, Available: http://www.stormingmedia.us/42/4280/A428024.html
- [32] C. Krugel, T. Tuth, and C. Kerer, "Decenlralized event

correlation for intrusion detection," In International Conference on Information Security and Cryptology (IUSC), December, 2001.

- [33] P. Ning, Y. Cui, D. S. Reeves, and D. Xu, "Techniques and tools for analyzing intrusion alerts," ACM Transactions on Information and Systems Security, vol. 7, pp. 274-318, 2004.
- [34] P. Ning, Y. Cui, and D. S Reeves, Analyzing intensive intrusion alerts via correlation, In Proceedings of The 5th International Symposium on Recent Advances in Intrusion Detection (RAID 2002), pp. 74–94, Zurich, Switzerland, October, 2002.
- [35] S. Templeton and K. Levitt, "A requires/provides model for computer attacks," *In Proceedings of New Security Paradigms Workshop*, pp. 31–38. ACM Press, September, 2000.
- [36] P. Ning, Y. Cui, and D. S Reeves, "Constructing attack scenarios through correlation of intrusion alerts," *In Proceedings of The* 9th ACM Conference on Computer and Communications Security, pp. 245–254, Washington, D.C., November, 2002.
- [37] Xinzhou Qin, "A Probabilistic-Based Framework for INFOSEC Alert Correlation", *Ph.D. Thesis*, College of Computing, Georgia Institute of Technology, Georgia, USA, August, 2005.
- [38] X. Qin and W. Lee, "Statistical Causality Analysis of INFOSEC Alert Data. In Proceedings of The 6th International Symposium on Recent Advances in Intrusion Detection (RAID 2003), vol. 2820 of Lecture Notes in Computer Science, Springer–Verlag. Heidelberg, Germany, pp. 73–93, 2003.
- [39] P. Porras, M. Fong, and A. Valdes, "A Mission-Impact-Based Approach to INFOSEC Alarm Correlation," In Proceedings of the. International Symposium. The Recent Advances in Intrusion Detection, pp. 95-114, Zurich, Switzerland, October 2002.
- [40] Nmap- Network Mapper, Security Scanner For Network Exploration & Hacking. http://nmap.org/, June, 2010
- [41] Catalin Leordeanu, Levni Arif and Valentin Cristea, "Correlation of Intrusion Detection Information in Grid Environments," 2010 International Conference on Complex, Intelligent and Software Intensive Systems, pp. 463-468, February, 2010.
- [42] Wen Long, Yang Xin, Yixian Yang "Vulnerabilities Analyzing

Model for Alert Correlation in Distributed Environment," 2009 IITA International Conference on Services Science, Management and Engineering, pp. 408-411, November, 2009.

- [43] Guofei Jiang, Member, George Cybenko, "Temporal and Spatial Distributed Event Correlation for Network Security," *Proceedings of the American Control Conference*, 30 June-2 July, 2004
- [44] P. Ning and D. Xu. "Learning Attack Strategies from Intrusion Alert," In Proceedings of the ACM Conference on Computer and Communications Security (CCS '03), Washington, DC, October 2003.
- [45] V. Honavar and L. Miller and J. S. K. Wong, "Distributed knowledge networks," *IEEE Information Technology Conference, Syracuse*, pp. 87-90, 1998.
- [46] Dalila Boughaci, Habiba drias, Ahmed Bendib, "A Distributed Intrusion Detection Framework based on Autonomous and Mobile Agents," *Proceedings of the International Conference on Dependability of Computer Systems IEEE*.
- [47] Mohamad Eid, Hassan Artail, Ayman Kayssi, and Ali Chehab, "A Lightweight Adaptive Mobile Agent-based Intrusion Detection System LAMAIDS," *International Journal of Network Security*, Vol.6, No.2, pp. 145–157, March, 2008
- [48] Amir Vahid Dastjerdi, and Kamalrulnizam Abu Bakar, "A Novel Hybrid Mobile Agent Based Distributed Intrusion Detection System," *Proceedings of world academy of science, engineering and technology*, vol. 35, ISSN 2070-3740, November, 2008.
- [49] Jianxiao Liu, Lijuan Li, "A Distributed Intrusion Detection System Based on Agents," 2008 IEEE Pacific-Asia Workshop on Computational Intelligence and Industrial Application, pp. 553-557, December, 2008.
- [50] Mark Crosbie, Gene Spafford, "Active Defense of computer system using autonomous agent," *Technical report no 95-008, COAST group*, computer science department, Purdue University, February, 1995.
- [51] Jai Sundar Balasubramaniyan, Eugene Spafford, Diego Zamboniy, "An Architecture for Intrusion Detection using Autonomous Agents," *COAST Technical Report 98/05*, COAST

Laboratory, Purdue University, June 11, 1998

- [52] Farah Barika KTATA, Nabil EL KADHI, Khaled GHEDIRA, "Distributed agent architecture for intrusion detection based on new metrics," *Proceeding 2009 Third International Conference* on Network and System Security, pp. 321-327, October, 2009.
- [53] Snort the open source network intrusion prevention and detection system. http://www.snort.org, 2010.
- [54] Abduljalil A. Mohamed, Otman Basir, "Fusion Based Approach for Distributed Alarm Correlation in Computer Networks," 2010 *Second International Conference on Communication Software and Networks*, pp. 318-324, February, 2010.
- [55] A.A Mohamed and O. Basir, "An Adaptive Multi-Agent Approach for Distributed Alarm Correlation and Fault Identification," *Parallel and Distributed Computing and Networks*, February, 2010.
- [56] F.Valeur, G.Vigna, C. Kruegel, and R.A.Kemmerer, "Comprehensive approach to intrusion detection alert correlation," *IEEE Transactions on Dependable and Secure Computing*, vol. 1, pp. 146-69, July-September, 2004.
- [57] F. Valeur, "Real-time Intrusion Detection Alert Correlation," *Ph.D. Thesis*, University of California Santa Barbara, Santa Barbara, California, USA, 2006.
- [58] Christopher Kruegel, Fredrik Valeur, Giovanni Vigna, "Intrusion Detection and Correlation Challenges and Solutions," ISBN: 0-387-23398-9, Springer, 2005.
- [59] Basic Analysis and Security Engine (BASE), http://base.secureideas.net/about.php, June, 2010.
- [60] David W Chadwick, "Network Firewall Technologies," *Technical Report*, IS Institute, University of Salford, Salford, M5 4WT, England.
- [61] Avi Kak, "Port Scanning, Vulnerability Scanning, Packet Sniffing, and Intrusion Detection," *Lecture Notes on "Computer and Network Security,*" Purdue University, April, 2011.
- [62] Franck.Veysset, Laurent.Butti, "Honey pot technologies," First Conference, France Télécom R&D, June, 2006.

- [63] Wireshark, Network protocol analyzer, http://www.wireshark.org, June, 2010.
- [64] Center of Education and Research for Information Assurance and Security (CERIAS), http://www.cerias.purdue.edu, June, 2011.
- [65] M. Cotton,L.Vegoda, "Special Use IPv4 Addresses," Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF),ISSN: 20701721, http://tools.ietf.org/html//rfc5735, June, 2010.
- [66] Vijay Ahuja, "Network and internet security", AP professional, 1996.
- [67] William Stallings, "Network and internetworking security principles and practices", Prentice Hall, New Jersy, 1995.

شـــکر

بداية أشكر الله سبحانه وتعالى لتوفيقه لي بما مكنني من اتمام هذا العمل.

اود ان اعبر بصدق عن شكرى العميق لمشرفى الرسالة أ.د هانى كمال مهدى استاذ هندسة الحاسبات ، قسم هندسة الحاسبات والنظم ، كليه الهندسة جامعة عين شمس، أ.د اسماعيل عبد الغفار استاذ هندسة الحاسبات بقسم هندسة الحاسبات وبحوث العمليات ومدير الكلية الفنية العسكرية و د ايمن محمد بهاء الدين استاذ مساعد هندسة الحاسبات ، قسم هندسة الحاسبات والنظم ، كليه الهندسة جامعة عين شمس . لقد كنت محظوظا باشراف هذه النخبة من الاساتذة ، لقد قاموا بتقديم نصائح وملاحظات لا تقدر بثمن ، مناقشات مفيدة ونافعة فى اختيار موضوع البحث واثناء تنفيذ هذا العمل. انا مدين لهم جميعا بشكر خاص فقد منحوني الكثير من وقتهم خلال سنوات إعداد هذه الرسالة. فلم أكن لأتم هذه الرسالة بدون دعمهم وتقديم المشورة العلمية والاقتراحات المفيدة، والمراجعة الدقيقة لجميع مراحل العمل.

اود تقديم الشكر لاعضاء لجنة المناقشة ومراجعة الرسالة استاذ دكتور يوجين سبافورد رئيس مركز تعليم وابحاث تامين المعلومات بجامعة بوردو بالولايات المتحدة الامريكية واستاذ دكتور ياسر هشام دكرورى الاستاذ بقسم هندسة الحاسبات والنظم بكلية الهندسة جامعة عين شمس ورئيس جامعة التعليم الالكترونى بجمهورية مصر العربية، فقد قامو بامدادى بالعديد من الملاحظات المدروسة والتوجيهات والارشادات القيمة.

اود تقديم الشكر لمركز تعليم وابحاث تامين المعلومات بجامعة بوردو بالولايات المتحدة الامريكية. اقدر الدعم القيم لمدير المركز الدكتور يوجين سبافورد والجهد السخى لطاقم العمل خاصة مهندس ابحاث تامين المعلومات كيث واتسون لتعاونهم المثمر خلال زيارتى العلمية للمركز وما وفروه من مصادر عظيمة لجمع البيانات والمواد العلمية اللازمة لاتمام هذا العمل.

اقدر مجهود ودعم زملائي بالعمل بمركز بحوث العمليات خلال هذا العمل وشكر خاص لزملائي احمد عبد الصبور وجلال محمد لمساعدتهم في بناء النموذج المقترح.

لا استطيع تقديم الشكر المناسب لامى وعائلتى لدعمهم الدائم وتشجيعهم لى خلال حياتى كلها وانى احاول تقديم هذا العمل لاجعلهم فخورين بى، اخيرا انا فى منتهى الامتنان لزوجتى داليا واطفالى الاحباء آسر وسما لصبر هم وتضحيتهم خلال فترة الدراسة وخاصة خلال سفرى خارج البلاد لجمع المادة العلمية ، واشكر هم لتشجيعهم ودعمهم المعنوى الدائم ، وأشكر الله دائما على منحى هذه الاسرة الرائعة. و فى النهاية أود اهداء هذا العمل اليهم والى أمى وجميع افراد عائلتى. متعددون موزعة فى تسلسل هرمى، حيث تقوم بترابط وتجميع التحذيرات الدالة على وجود اختراق من وسائل وانظمة اكتشاف الاختراق وايضا من ادوات تامين الشبكات وملفات الحفظ للتطبيقات والخدمات المختلفة. ترابط وتكامل التحذيرات من هذه المعلومات يحسن كفاء واكتمال اكتشاف الاختراق بالشبكة من خلال تقليل عدد التحذيرات الخاطئة السلبية او الايجابية. يقوم كل وكيل او عميل بتجميع دلائل اكتشاف الاختراق من خلال المعلومات المتاحة لديه باستخدام نماذج مطابقة تتيح له التعرف على بصمات الهجوم ويتيح تكامل هذه المعلومات تكوين تظام ترابط متكامل.

تناولت الرسالة بناء النماذج وتجربة النظام على قاعدة بيانات اختراقات تم تجميعها من شبكة مركز أبحاث تأمين المعلومات بجامعة بوردو بالولايات المتحدة الأمريكية. قام الطالب بتحليل االخوارزمات والنماذج المقترحة وتقييم الأداء لكل منها ودراستها تحليليا من حيث معدلات التعرف الصحيح على الاختراقات ونسبة الخطأ ومعدلات الترابط ومعدلات تقليل الإنذارات الكاذبة وكذلك أداء النظام.

خلاصة استخدام نموذج الارتباط الموزع باستخدام الوكلاء المتعددون يحسن كفاءة واكتمال نظام اكتشاف الاختراق، يتيح امكانية التطوير بمرونة ولا يعتمد على نظام تشغيل معين، كما انه يقلل الوقت والمجهود المطلوب لفهم الموقف المتكامل بالشبكة. استخدام النموذج يتيح امكانية اكتشاف اكبر من وسائل الهجوم ويتيح القدرة على الفرز بين التحذيرات الخطيرة او الاقل اهمية من خلال تنوع التحذيرات في الوسائل المختلفة لنفس المصدر ويتيح فرز التحذيرات المطلوب رد فعل سريع لها او الاخرى التي لا تحتاج الى هذا.

يتيح النظام امكانية الاكتشاف المبكر لوسائل الهجوم الحديثة مثل الهجوم البطىء وتهديد الهجوم المتقدم المتواصل من خلال اكتشاف التحذيرات المنفصلة او محاولة بعض المستخدمين استطلاع الشبكة بشكل مبالغ فيه وغير مبرر لتحديد الثغرات الموجودة به قبل محاولة الهجوم. النظام معد للعمل فى التوقيت الحقيقى حيث يحتاج الى بعض التعديلات البسيطة لتنفيذ الترابط الفورى للتحذيرات.

نحن نعتقد أن الرسالة تقدم نموذج ونهج واعد الذى يجمع بين استخدام تقنيات ترابط التحزيرات والوكلاء المتعددون لاكتشاف الاختراق من أجل توفير خدمات تامين عالية للشبكات وخدمات الانترنت.

كلمات مفتاحية

اكتشاف الاختراق ، ترابط التحزيرات ، الأنظمة متعددة الوكلاء ، الوكيل المتعلم ، معدل التقليل

ملخص أيمن السيد السيد طه ترابط اساليب اكتشاف الاختراق فى شبكات الحواسب باستخدام نظام العملاء المتعدون رسالة دكتوراه جامعة عين شمس – كلية الهندسة ٢٠١١

ترابط تحذيرات او دلائل اكتشاف الاختراق هى الاداة التى تحلل التحذيرات من نظام او اكثر لانظمة اكتشاف الاختراق وتقدم تقرير مختصر يمثل الرؤية الشاملة لمحاولات الاختراق. التقنيات الحالية لترابط التحذيرات حسنت نتائج اكتشاف الاختراق من خلال تقليل التحذيرات الصادرة عنها وتقديمها فى تقارير مختصرة ولكن لا زال بها بعض اوجه القصور مثل المعدل العالى من التحذيرات الخاطئة و فقد احد التحذيرات التى تمثل الهجوم من خلال عدة خطوات متتالية والتاكد من بعض التحذيرات. كما يوجد بعض اساليب الهجوم الحديثة لا يتم الفهام الم الهجوم البطىء وتهديد الهجوم المتقدم المتواصل وايضا استخدام بعض ادوات الهجوم لتقنيات يمكنها من الاختفاء والمناورة لانظمة اكتشاف الاختراق. اخيرا التقنيات الحالية تعتمد على ترابط المتاحة بالشبكة مثل وسائل التامين وملفات الحفظ للتطبيقات ونظم التشغيل.

تم استخدام انظمة العملاء او الوكلاء المتعددون بشكل موسع لانظمة اكتشاف الاختراق ، حيث يتم اضافة او حذف وكيل بدون الحاجة الى اعادة تشغيل النظام مما يتيح امكانية مرونة التوسع فى امكانيات النظام. يقوم كل وكيل بتنفيذ وظيفة بسيطة اعتمادا على امكانياته ولكنها تستنتج نتائج معقدة عند تبادل هذه المعلومات. استخدام انظمة العملاء او الوكلاء المتعددون يقلل استخدام امكانيات النظام ويجنب النظام التوقف عن العمل فى حالة استخدام وظيفة مركزية وفشلها، اخيرا تتيح الاكتشاف المتعدد للاختراق وتبادل المعلومات.

تهدف هذه الرسالة الى اثبات امكانية تحسين كفاءة واكتمال انظمة اكتشاف الاختراق من خلال تقليل معدل وعدد الانذارات الايجابية والسلبية وذلك باستخدام الترابط بين مختلف مصادر المعلومات المتاحة بالنظام او ببيئة التشغيل وشبكات الحواسب المستخدمة.

تقدم هذه الرسالة اطار نمطى لنموذج ترابط اكتشاف الاختراق الموزع باستخدام انظمة العملاء او الوكلاء المتعددون لتحذيرات ودلائل اكتشاف الاختراق فى شبكات الحواسب. هذا الاطار يدعم تكامل تقنيات ترابط متعددة ويمكن من بناء مكونات جديدة مستقبلاً بسهولة. يقدم الاطار وكلاء

جامعة عين شمس

كلية الهندسة

صفحة العنوان

اسم الباحث	:	أيمن السيد السيد طه
اسم الدرجة	:	دكتوراه الفلسفة في الهندسة الكهربية
القسم التابع له	:	هندسة الحاسبات والنظم
اسم الكلية	:	كلية الهندسة – جامعة عين شمس
سنة التخرج	:	١٩٩٢ - الكلية الفنية العسكرية.
سنة المنح	:	۲.۱۱

جامعة عين شمس

كلية الهندسة

تعريف بمقدم الرسالة

إسم الباحث	:	ايمن السيد السيد طه
تاريخ الميلاد	:	۱۹۷۰ / ۸ / ۶
محل الميلاد	:	القاهرة
المؤهل الدراسي	:	بكالوريوس الهندسة الكهربية ـ هندسة الحاسبات والنظم
الجهة المانحة لها	:	الكلية الفنية العسكرية
الدرجة العلمية الأولى	:	ماجستير الهندسة الكهربية – هندسة الحاسبات والنظم
الجهة المانحة لها	:	كلية الهندسة - جامعة عين شمس
تاريخ المنح	:	77
الوظيفة الحالية	:	عقيد مهندس بإدارة نظم المعلومات – القوات المسلحة
اسم مقدم البحث	:	ايمن السيد السيد طه
التوقيع	:	

التاريخ : ٧ / ٧ / ٢٠١١

جامعة عين شمس

كلية الهندسة

قسم هندسة الحاسبات والنظم

رسالة دكتوراه

اسم الباحث : أيمن السيد السيد طه

- عنوان الرسالة : ترابط اساليب اكتشاف الاختراق فى شبكات الحواسب باستخدام نظام العملاء المتعددون
 - الدرجة : دكتوراه الهندسة الكهربية

لجنة الإشراف

- الاسم الوظيفة أ.د. هانى محمد كمال مهدى أستاذ بقسم هندسة الحاسبات والنظم كلية الهندسة - جامعة عين شمس
- أ.د. اسماعيل عبد الغفار فرج
 أستاذ هندسة الحاسبات
 الكلية الفنية العسكرية
 د. أيمن محمد بهاء الدين
 كلية الهندسة جامعة عين شمس

تاريخ البحث: / /

الدراسات العليا

موافقة مجلس الكلية موافقة مجلس الجامعة / /



جامعة عين شمس - كلية الهندسة قسم هندسة الحاسبات والنظم

ترابط اساليب اكتشاف الاختراق في شبكات الحواسب باستخدام نظام العملاء المتعددون

رسالة مقدمة للحصول على درجة الدكتوراه في الهندسة الكهربية (هندسة الحاسبات والنظم)